

(9)



Europäisches Patentamt  
European Patent Office  
Office européen des brevets



(11) Publication number:

**0 471 236 A1**

(12)

**EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION**

(21) Application number: 91112798.3

(51) Int. Cl.<sup>5</sup> **A61K 31/435, A61K 31/44,  
C07D 471/04**

(22) Date of filing: 30.07.91

(30) Priority: 30.07.90 JP 202963/90  
30.07.90 JP 202964/90  
27.05.91 JP 121277/91  
12.06.91 JP 140186/91

(43) Date of publication of application:  
19.02.92 Bulletin 92/08

(84) Designated Contracting States:  
AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IT LI LU NL SE

(71) Applicant: **TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES,  
LTD.**  
3-6, Doshomachi 2-chome Chuo-ku  
Osaka 541(JP)

(72) Inventor: **Takatani, Muneo**

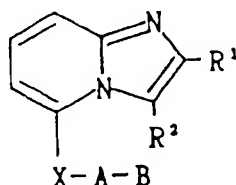
6-1, Taniguchisono-machi, Ukyo-ku  
Kyoto 616(JP)

Inventor: **Kozai, Yoshio**  
9-5, Seifuso 1-chome  
Toyonaka, Osaka 564(JP)  
Inventor: **Tomimatsu, Kiminori**  
E-104, 7 Nyoidani 3-chome  
Minoo, Osaka 562(JP)  
Inventor: **Shibouta, Yumiko**  
601, 30-20, Deguchi-cho  
Suita, Osaka 546(JP)

(74) Representative: **Lederer, Franz, Dr. et al**  
**Lederer, Keller & Riederer, Patentanwälte,**  
**Lucile-Grahn-Strasse 22**  
**W-8000 München 80(DE)**

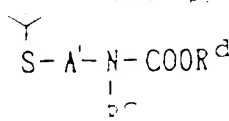
(54) **Imidazopyridine derivatives and their use.**

(57) A calmodulin inhibitory composition containing a compound of the formula (I):



( I )

as well as an angiogenesis inhibitory composition containing a compound of the formula (1):



EP 0 471 236 A1

## FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to imidazopyridine derivatives and their use. Particularly, it relates to imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine derivatives which are useful as medicines and a calmodulin inhibitor containing the same.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Recently, various cerebrovascular or cardiovascular ischemic diseases have been increased with increasing in population of people of advanced age. At present, as one of medicines for treating these diseases, a calcium channel blocker has been widely used clinically and, therefore, cerebrovascular disorders caused by hypertension are decreased. However, it is said that cardiac ischemic disorders are not decreased, and development of medicines having superior mechanism of activities has been desired.

On the other hand, it has been reported that chlorpromazine having an inhibitory activity to calmodulin which is an intracellular calcium-binding protein is effective for experimental ischemic disorders [G.E. Thomas, S. Levitsky and H. Feinberg, J. Med. Cell Cardiol., 15, 621 (1983); J.I. Dahlager and T. Bilde, Scand. J. Urol Nephrol., 10, 126 (1976); and K.R. Chien, J. Adams, R.G. Pfan and J.L. Farber, Am. J. Pathol., 88, 539 (1977)], and it is also said that calmodulin plays an important role in ischemic disorders [S.W. Schaffer, R.S. Roy and J.M. McCormick, Eur. Heart J., 4 (Suppl. H), 81 (1983)]. However, phenothiadines such as chlorpromazine have a strong central depressant activity and, therefore, there is a drawback in the use thereof as a medicine for circulatory system. Therefore, development of a more superior calmodulin inhibitor has been desired.

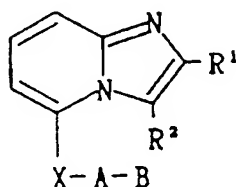
There are lot of reports relating to imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine derivatives. However, there is few reports about pharmacological activities of compounds wherein a hydrocarbon having a functional group is bound at the 5-position through S, S(O), S(O)<sub>2</sub>, O or N. For example, European Patent Application P87108189.9 reports such compounds as starting materials for synthesis of cephem compounds. Japanese Patent Laid Open Publication Nos. 277393/1987 and 10792/1988 report them as cephem compounds. EP-A-6614 and DE2820938 report them as hypotensors. However, none of them discloses calmodulin inhibitory activity.

## OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

Under these circumstances, the present inventors have intensively studied about activities and synthesis of imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine derivatives wherein a hydrocarbon group having a functional group is bound at the 5-position through S, S(O), S(O)<sub>2</sub>, O or N. As a result, certain derivatives having excellent calmodulin inhibitory activities have been found. Thus, the present invention has been completed.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

According to the present invention, there is provided a calmodulin inhibitory composition comprising a compound of the formula (I):



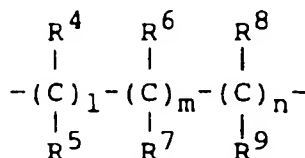
( I )

wherein X is S, S(O), S(O)<sub>2</sub>, O or NR<sup>3</sup> (wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen or an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group); A is a divalent C<sub>1-15</sub> hydrocarbon group which may contain an ethereal oxygen at any possible position and may have a substituent at a branched part of the hydrocarbon group; B is an acylated amino group or an acylated or etherified hydroxyl group and the nitrogen atom of the amino group of B may form a ring together with the carbon atom of A or R<sup>3</sup>; R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are the same or different and are hydrogen, an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group, halogen, nitro group, nitroso group, an optionally protected amino group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkyl carbamoyl group, or a salt thereof (including a solvate).

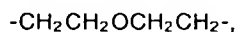
## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

In the formula (I), X is S, S(O), S(O)<sub>2</sub>, O or NR<sup>3</sup> (wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen or an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group). Preferably, X is S or O. Examples of the optionally substituted hydrocarbon group represented by R<sup>3</sup> include a lower alkyl group, an aralkyl group and the like.

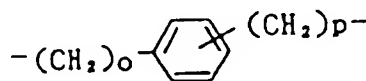
Examples of the divalent C<sub>1-15</sub> hydrocarbon group which may contain an ethereal oxygen at any possible position and may have a substituent at a branched part of the hydrocarbon group represented by A include a group represented by the formula:



wherein l, m and n are integers of 0 to 5, respectively; R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are hydrogen, an optionally substituted lower alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group, respectively; and R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> or R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> may bind together to form a ring, or R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> may bind together with R<sup>8</sup> or R<sup>9</sup> to form a ring, a group represented by the formula:



or a group represented by the formula:



wherein o and p are integers of 0 to 5, respectively.

Examples of the optionally substituted hydrocarbon group represented by R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> include an optionally substituted lower alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group.

Examples of the acylated amino group represented by B include a group represented by the formula: -NR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup> [wherein R<sup>10</sup> is hydrogen, an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group, or a group represented by the formula: -CO-R<sup>12</sup> (wherein R<sup>12</sup> is hydrogen, or an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group), -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>13</sup> (wherein R<sup>13</sup> is an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group), -CO-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> - (wherein R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are hydrogen, or an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group and R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> may bind together to form a ring) or -CS-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> (wherein R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are as defined above); R<sup>11</sup> is a group represented by the formula: -CO-R<sup>16</sup> (wherein R<sup>16</sup> is an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group), -CO-OR<sup>10</sup> (wherein R<sup>16</sup> is as defined above), -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>17</sup> (wherein R<sup>17</sup> is an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group), -CO-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> (wherein R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are as defined above) or -CS-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> (wherein R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are as defined above); and R<sup>10</sup> may bind together with R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>11</sup>, R<sup>16</sup> or R<sup>17</sup> to form a ring]. Examples of the acylated or etherificated hydroxyl group include a group represented by the formula: -O-R<sup>18</sup> [wherein R<sup>18</sup> is an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group, or a group represented by the formula: -CO-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> (wherein R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are as defined above) or -CO-R<sup>19</sup> (wherein R<sup>19</sup> is an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group)].

As the lower alkyl group in each substituent in the formula (I), for example, there is a straight or

branched alkyl group such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, pentyl, isopentyl, hexyl, isohexyl, heptyl, isohexyl, octyl, isooctyl, nonyl, isononyl, decyl, undecyl, dodecyl, tridecyl, tetradecyl, pentadecyl and the like. The lower alkyl group may have 1 to 4 substituents such as halogen, nitro, amino, lower alkylamino, cyclic amino, lower alkoxy, aryloxy, carbamoyl, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower alkoxy carbamoyl and the like. Examples of halogen include fluorine, bromine, chlorine and iodine.

Examples of the optionally substituted hydrocarbon group which may contain an ethereal oxygen at any possible position and may have a substituent at a branched part of the hydrocarbon group represented by A include a group represented by the formula: -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>- and a N,N-di-alkylamino group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as

dimethylamino, diethylamino, dibutylamino, methylethylamino and the like.

Examples of the cyclic amino group as the above substituent include a 4 to 7 membered cyclic amino group such as N-pyrrolidinyl, piperidino, piperazinyl, morpholino, homopiperazino and the like.

Examples of the lower alkoxy group as the above substituent include a straight or branched alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, butoxy, pentoxy and the like.

Examples of the aryloxy group as the above substituent include a C<sub>6-10</sub> aryloxy group such as phenoxy, 1-naphthoxy, 2-naphthoxy group and the like.

Examples of the lower alkoxy carbonyl group as the above substituent include an alkoxy carbonyl group of which alkoxy moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl and the like.

Examples of the lower alkyl carbamoyl group as the above substituent include a N-monoalkyl carbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methyl carbamoyl, ethyl carbamoyl, propyl carbamoyl, butyl carbamoyl and the like, and a N,N-dialkyl carbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as dimethyl carbamoyl, diethyl carbamoyl, dibutyl carbamoyl, methylethyl carbamoyl and the like.

As the alkyl group in the formula (I), for example, there are a straight or branched alkyl group having 1 to 30, preferably 1 to 10 carbon atoms such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, decyl, undecyl, tridecyl, tetradecyl, pentadecyl, hexadecyl, heptadecyl, octadecyl, nonadecyl, eicosanyl, heneicosanyl, docosanyl, tricosanyl, tetracosanyl, pentacosanyl, hexacosanyl, heptacosanyl, octacosanyl, nonacosanyl, triacontanyl, farnesyl, dihydrophytyl and the like; a cycloalkyl group having 3 to 8 carbon atoms such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl and the like; an saturated bicyclic hydrocarbon group formed by binding 5 to 8 membered rings to each other such as norbornyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl, bicyclo[3.3.1]nonyl, bicyclo[3.3.0]octyl, perhydropentalenyl, perhydroindenyl, perhydroazulenyl, perhydrocyclopentacyclooctenyl, perhydronaphthyl, perhydrobenzocycloheptenyl, perhydrobenzocyclooctenyl, perhydroheptalenyl, perhydrocycloheptacyclooctenyl and the like; and a saturated tricyclic hydrocarbon group formed by binding 5 to 8 membered rings to each other such as adamantyl, perhydroindacenyl (as, s), perhydroacenaphthylenyl, perhydrophenanthryl, perhydroanthryl and the like.

The above alkyl group may have an unsaturated bond, and examples of the alkyl having an unsaturated bond include an alkenyl group having 2 to 30 carbon atoms such as vinyl, allyl, 9-octadecenyl and the like; a cycloalkenyl group having 5 to 8 carbon atoms such as cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl and the like; an unsaturated bicyclic hydrocarbon group such as bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-enyl, indanyl (e.g. 1-indanyl, 2-indanyl, etc.), indenyl (e.g. 1H-inden-1-yl, 1H-inden-2-yl, 1H-inden-3-yl, etc.), dihydronaphthyl (e.g. 1,2-dihydro-1-naphthyl, 1,2-dihydro-2-naphthyl, etc.), tetrahydronaphthyl (e.g. 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-1-naphthyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphthyl, etc.), 5H-benzocycloheptenyl (5H-5-benzocycloheptenyl, 5H-8-benzocycloheptenyl, etc.), dihydro-5H-benzocycloheptenyl (e.g. 6,7-dihydro-5H-8-benzohydrocycloheptenyl, etc.), tetrahydrobenzocyclooctenyl (e.g. 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-9-benzocyclooctenyl, etc.) and the like; and an unsaturated tricyclic hydrocarbon group such as acenaphthenyl (e.g. 1-acenaphthenyl, etc.), tetrahydroanthryl (e.g. 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-anthryl, etc.) and the like.

The above alkyl group having 1 to 30 carbon atoms and alkenyl group having 2 to 30 carbon atoms may be substituted with about 1 to 4, preferably 1 or 2 substituents such as cycloalkyl group having 3 to 8 carbon atoms (e.g., cyclopropyl, etc.), phenyl, naphthyl, halogen (e.g., Br, Cl, etc.), cyano, oxo, lower alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms and the like. The phenyl group as the substituent for the alkyl and alkenyl group may be substituted with 1 to 4 substituents such as lower alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, lower alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, hydroxy, nitro, halogen and the like.

The cycloalkyl group, bicyclic hydrocarbon group, tricyclic hydrocarbon group and groups having an unsaturated bond thereof included in the alkyl group may be substituted with 1 to 4, preferably 1 or 2 substituents such as lower alkyl group, halogeno lower alkyl group, hydroxy lower alkyl group, acyloxy lower alkyl group, lower alkoxy-lower alkyl group, lower alkoxy group, halogeno lower alkoxy group, lower alkoxy carbonyl-lower alkoxy group, lower alkenyloxy group, aralkyloxy group, lower alkoxy-lower alkoxy group, lower alkoxy carbonyl group, carboxy group, carbamoyl group, N,N-di lower alkyl carbamoyl group, N-lower alkyl carbamoyl group, halogen, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, acyloxy group, amino group, lower alkyl sulfonfylamino group, acylamino group, lower alkoxy carbonylamino group, acyl group, mercapto, lower alkyl thio group, lower alkyl sulfinyl group, lower alkyl sulfonyl group, oxo and the like. When they are substituted with 2 or more substituents, the substituents may be the same or different.

Examples of the lower alkyl group as the above substituent include an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl and the like.

As the halogeno lower alkyl group, for example, there is an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms



which is substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms such as trifluoromethyl, fluoromethyl, chloroethyl, fluoroethyl and the like.

As the hydroxy lower alkyl group, for example, there is a hydroxyalkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxybutyl and the like.

5 As the acyloxy lower alkyl group, for example, there is an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with a lower alkanoyloxy or benzoyloxy group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms such as acetoxyethyl, benzoyloxyethyl and the like.

As the lower alkoxy-lower alkyl group, for example, there is an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxyethyl, ethoxyethyl, 10 propoxyethyl, butoxyethyl, methoxypropyl, methoxybutyl, ethoxypropyl, ethoxybutyl and the like.

As the lower alkoxy group, for example, there is an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy, tert-butoxy and the like.

As the halogeno lower alkoxy group, for example, there is an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms such as chloroethoxy, fluoroethoxy, difluoroethoxy, 15 trifluoroethoxy, chloropropoxy, chlorobutoxy and the like.

As the lower alkoxy-carbonyl-lower alkoxy group, for example, there is an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with an alkoxy-carbonyl group of which alkoxy moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonylmethoxy, ethoxycarbonylmethoxy, butoxycarbonylmethoxy, methoxycar- 20 bonylpropoxy, ethoxycarbonylethoxy and the like.

As the lower alkenyloxy group, for example, there is an alkenyloxy group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms such as vinyloxy, allyloxy, butenyloxy and the like.

As the aralkyloxy group, for example, there is a phenyl lower alkyloxy group of which lower alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as benzyloxy, phenethyloxy, 3-phenylpropyloxy,  $\alpha$ -methylphenethyloxy,  $\alpha$ -methylbenzyloxy,  $\alpha$ -ethylbenzyloxy,  $\beta$ -ethylphenethyloxy,  $\beta$ -methylphenethyloxy and the like.

25 As the lower alkoxy-lower alkoxy group, for example, there is an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as ethoxymethoxy, methoxyethoxy, butoxyethoxy, ethoxypropoxy and the like.

As the lower alkoxy-carbonyl, for example, there is an alkoxy-carbonyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms of which alkoxy moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycar- 30 bonyl, butoxycarbonyl and the like.

As the N,N-di lower alkylcarbamoyl group, for example, there is a N,N-dialkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as N,N-dimethylcarbamoyl, N,N-diethylcarbamoyl, N,N-dipropylcarbamoyl, N,N-dibutylcarbamoyl, N-ethyl-N-methylcarbamoyl and the like and a N,N-di lower 35 alkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moieties bound together to form 5 or 6 membered ring structure (e.g. N-pyrrolidinylcarbamoyl, piperidinocarbonyl, etc.).

As the N-lower alkylcarbamoyl group, for example, there is a N-alkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as N-methylcarbamoyl, N-ethylcarbamoyl, N-propylcarbamoyl, N-butylcarbamoyl and the like.

Examples of halogen include chloro, fluoro, bromo, and iodo.

40 As the acyloxy group, for example, there is an alkanoyloxy group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms such as acetoxy, propanoyloxy, butyloxy, pivaloyloxy and the like, and benzoyloxy group.

As the lower alkylsulfonylamino group, for example, there is an alkylsulfonylamino group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methanesulfonylamino, ethanesulfonylamino and the like.

As the acylamino group, for example, there is an alkanoylamino having 2 to 6 carbon atoms such as acetamide, propanoylamino, butylamino, pivaloylamino and the like, and benzamide group. 45

As the lower alkoxy-carbonylamino group, for example, there is an alkoxy-carbonylamino group of which alkoxy moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonylamino, ethoxycarbonylamino, propoxycar- bonylamino, butoxycarbonylamino and the like.

The lower alkylthio group, for example, there is a lower alkylthio group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, butylthio and the like.

As the lower alkylsulfinyl group, for example, there is an alkylsulfinyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, propylsulfinyl, butylsulfinyl and the like.

As the lower alkylsulfonyl group, for example, there is an alkylsulfonyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, propylsulfonyl, butylsulfonyl and the like.

As the aralkyl group, for example, there is an aralkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as benzyl, phenethyl, 3-phenylpropyl, 4-phenylbutyl and the like and

a naphthyl-lower alkyl of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as (1-naphthyl)methyl, 2-(1-naphthyl)ethyl, 2-(2-naphthyl)ethyl and the like.

The phenyl moiety of the phenyl-lower alkyl group and the naphthyl moiety of the naphthyl lower alkyl group may be substituted with 1 to 4 substituents such as halogen, lower alkyl group, lower alkoxy group, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl group, carbamoyl group, lower alkylcarbamoyl group and the like.

Examples of halogen include fluoro, bromo, chloro and iodo. As the lower alkyl group, for example, there is the same lower alkyl group as that in the above formula (I).

As the lower alkoxy group, for example, there is a straight or branched alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, butoxy, pentoxy and the like.

As the lower alkoxy carbonyl group, for example, there is an alkoxy carbonyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl and the like.

As the lower alkylcarbamoyl group, for example, there is a N-alkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylcarbamoyl, ethylcarbamoyl, propylcarbamoyl, butylcarbamoyl and the like, and a N,N-dialkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as dimethylcarbamoyl, diethylcarbamoyl, dibutylcarbamoyl, methylethylcarbamoyl and the like.

As the aryl group in the formula (I), that having 4 to 24 carbon atoms is preferred. For example, there is an aromatic monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic hydrocarbon group such as phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, phenanthryl, anthryl and the like, and an aromatic monocyclic or bicyclic heterocyclic group such as thienyl, furyl, benzothieryl, benzofuranyl and the like.

The aryl group may be substituted with 1 to 4, preferably 1 or 2 substituents such as halogen, lower alkyl group, lower alkoxy group, nitro, cyano, oxo, hydroxy, amino, lower alkoxy carbonyl group, carbamoyl, lower alkylcarbamoyl group and the like.

Examples of halogen include fluoro, bromo, chloro and iodo.

As the lower alkyl group, for example, there is an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, or the lower alkyl group may have an unsaturated bond.

As the lower alkyl group having an unsaturated bond, for example, there is a lower alkenyl group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms.

As the alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms and the lower alkenyl group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms, for example, there is the same group as the lower alkyl group in the above formula (I).

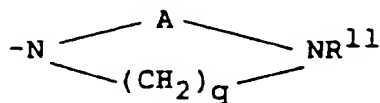
Examples of the lower alkoxy group include an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, examples of the lower alkoxy carbonyl group include an alkoxy carbonyl group of which alkoxy moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms, and examples of the lower alkylcarbamoyl group include a N-alkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms and a N,N-dialkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has about 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples of these groups include the same groups as the lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl and lower alkylcarbamoyl substituents of the phenyl moiety in the above aralkyl group.

As the aryl group containing oxo, for example, there are benzoquinolyl, naphthoquinolyl, anthraquinolyl and the like.

Examples of halogen in R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> include fluoro, bromo, chloro and iodo.

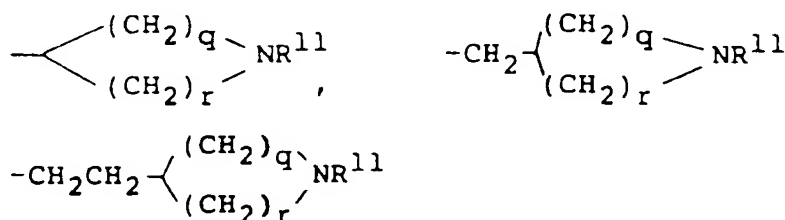
As the lower alkoxy carbonyl group and the lower alkylcarbamoyl group in R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup>, for example, there is the same groups as the lower alkoxy carbonyl and lower alkylcarbamoyl substituents on the phenyl moiety of the above aralkyl group.

Examples of the group wherein R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are bound together to form a ring include that a group represented by the formula:



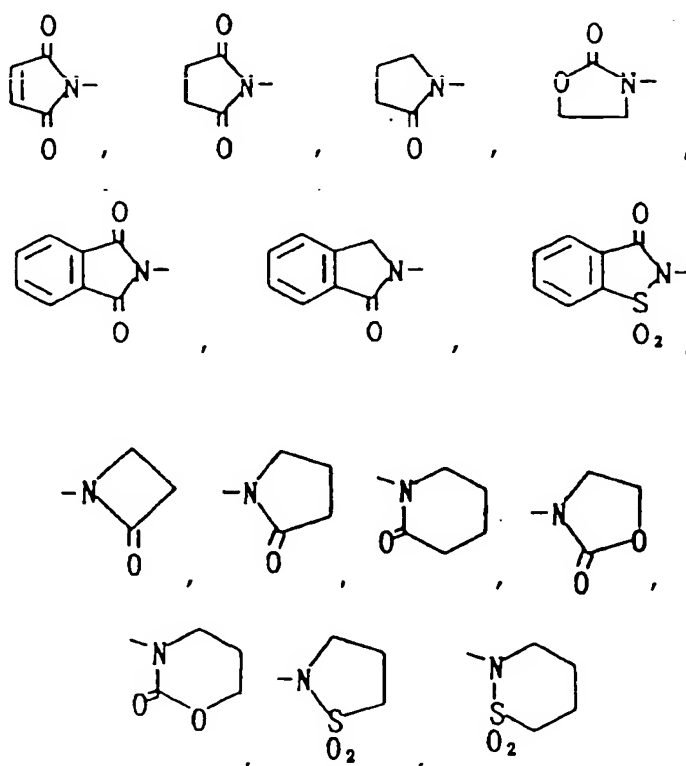
wherein q is 2 or 3, and A is as defined above.

Examples of the group wherein R<sup>10</sup> is bound with R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> or R<sup>8</sup> to form a ring include a group represented by the formula:



wherein q and r are 2 or 3, respectively; and R<sup>11</sup> is as defined above.

Examples of the group wherein -NR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup> forms a ring in B include a group represented by the formula:



and the like.

The above hetero ring may be substituted with 1 to 4, preferably 1 or 2 substituents such as lower alkyl group, halogeno lower alkyl group, hydroxy lower alkyl group, acyloxy lower alkyl group, lower alkoxy-lower alkyl group, lower alkoxy group, halogeno lower alkoxy group, lower alkoxy-carbonyl-lower alkoxy group, lower alkenyloxy group, aralkyloxy group, lower alkoxy-lower alkoxy group, lower alkoxy-carbonyl group, carboxy group, carbamoyl group, N,N-di lower alkylcarbamoyl group, N-lower alkylcarbamoyl group, halogen, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, acyloxy group, amino, lower alkylsulfonylamino group, acylamino group.

Examples of the lower alkyl group as the above substituent include an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl and the like.

As the halogeno lower alkyl group, for example, there is an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with 1 to 3 halogens such as trifluoromethyl, fluoromethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, and the like.

As the hydroxy lower alkyl group, for example, there is a hydroxy lower alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxybutyl and the like.

As the acyloxy lower alkyl group, for example, there is an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with a lower alkanoyl having 2 to 6 carbon atoms or benzoyloxyethyl such as acetoxyethyl, benzoyloxyethyl and the like.

As the lower alkoxy-lower alkyl group, for example, there is an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxyethyl, ethoxyethyl, propoxyethyl, butoxyethyl, methoxypropyl, methoxybutyl, ethoxypropyl, ethoxybutyl and the like.

As the lower alkoxy group, for example, there is an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy, tert-butoxy and the like.

As the halogeno lower alkoxy group, for example, there is an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms such as chloroethoxy, fluoroethoxy, difluoroethoxy, trifluoroethoxy, chloropropoxy, chlorobutoxy and the like.

As the lower alkoxycarbonyl lower alkoxy group, for example, there is an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms of which alkoxy moiety is substituted with an alkoxycarbonyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonylmethoxy, ethoxycarbonylmethoxy, butoxycarbonylmethoxy, methoxycarbonylpropoxy, ethoxycarbonylethoxy and the like.

As the lower alkenyloxy group, for example, there is an alkenyloxy group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms such as vinyloxy, allyloxy, butenyloxy and the like.

As the aralkyloxy group, for example, there is a phenyl lower alkyloxy group of which lower alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as benzyloxy, phenethyloxy, 3-phenylpropyloxy,  $\alpha$ -methylphenethyloxy,  $\alpha$ -methylbenzyloxy,  $\alpha$ -ethylbenzyloxy,  $\beta$ -ethylphenethyloxy,  $\beta$ -methylphenethyloxy and the like.

As the lower alkoxy-lower alkoxy group, for example, there is an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms which is substituted with an alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as ethoxymethoxy, methoxyethoxy, butoxyethoxy, ethoxypropoxy and the like.

As the lower alkoxycarbonyl, for example, there is an alkoxycarbonyl group of which alkoxy moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl and the like.

As the N,N-di lower alkylcarbamoyl group, for example, there is a N,N-dialkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as N,N-dimethylcarbamoyl, N,N-diethylcarbamoyl, N,N-dipropylcarbamoyl, N,N-dibutylcarbamoyl, N-ethyl-N-methylcarbamoyl and the like and a N,N-di lower alkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moieties are bound together to form a 5 or 6 membered ring (e.g. N-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl, piperidinocarbonyl, etc.).

As the N-lower alkylcarbamoyl group, for example, there is a N-alkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as N-methylcarbamoyl, N-ethylcarbamoyl, N-propylcarbamoyl, N-butylcarbamoyl and the like.

Examples of halogen include chloro, fluoro, bromo and iodo.

As the acyloxy group, for example, there is an alkanoyloxy group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms such as acetoxy, propanoyloxy, butyloxy, pivaloyloxy and the like, and benzoyloxy group.

As the lower alkylsulfonylamino group, for example, there is an alkylsulfonylamino group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methanesulfonylamino, ethanesulfonylamino and the like.

As the acylamino group, for example, there is an alkanoylamino group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as acetamide, propanoylamino, butyrylamino, pivaloylamino and the like and benzamide group.

As the lower alkoxycarbonylamino group, for example, there is an alkoxycarbonylamino group of which alkoxy moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonylamino, ethoxycarbonylamino, propoxycarbonylamino, butoxycarbonylamino and the like.

As the acyl group, for example, there is an alkanoyl group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms such as acetyl, propanoyl, butyl, pivaloyl and the like and benzoyl group.

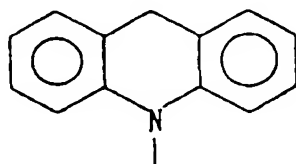
As the lower alkylthio group, for example, there is an alkylthio group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, butylthio and the like.

As the lower alkylsulfinyl group, for example, there is an alkylsulfinyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, propylsulfinyl, butylsulfinyl and the like.

As the lower alkylsulfonyl group, for example, there is an alkylsulfonyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, propylsulfonyl, butylsulfonyl and the like.

In  $-NR^{14}R^{15}$ , examples of the group wherein  $R^{14}$  and  $R^{15}$  together with the adjacent nitrogen atom are bound together to form a ring include a 3 to 8 membered monocyclic heterocyclic group such as 1-aziridinyl, 1-azetidiny, piperidino, perhydro-1-azepinyl, perhydro-1-azocynyl, morpholino, thiomorpholino, 1-piperazinyl, 3-thiazolidinyl and the like; a condensed bicyclic or bridged bicyclic heterocyclic group such as 1-indolyl, perhydro-1-indolyl, 2-isoindolyl, perhydro-2-isoindolyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-quinolyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-isoquinolyl, perhydro-1-quinolyl, perhydro-2-isoquinolyl, 3-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl and the

like; a condensed tricyclic heterocyclic group such as 9-carbazolyl, 10-acridanyl,



10,11-dihydro-5H-5-dibenz[b,f]azepinyl, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydro-5-dibenz[b,f]azocinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-9-carbazolyl, 10-phenoxadiny, 10-phenothiadiny and the like.

As the substituent of the above heterocyclic group, for example, there are the same groups as those of  $-NR^{10}R^{11}$ .

As the optionally protected amino group of  $R^1$  and  $R^2$ , for example, there are amino group, acylamino group and trimethylamino group, and examples of the acyl group include the same groups as those of  $R^{11}$ .

As the ring formed by connecting  $R^4$  with  $R^5$ , or  $R^6$  with  $R^7$ , or  $R^8$  with  $R^9$ , for example, there are cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and the like.

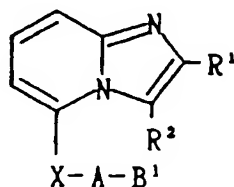
As the ring formed by connecting  $R^4$  or  $R^6$  with  $R^8$  or  $R^9$ , respectively, for example, there are cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and the like.

The compound of the formula (I) forms a salt, for example, an acid addition salt with an inorganic acid such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid or the like, or an organic acid such as acetic acid, oxalic acid, methanesulfonic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, citric acid, tartaric acid, lactic acid or the like.

Examples of a solvent of the solvate include alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, isopropanol and the like; ketones such as acetone and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane and the like.

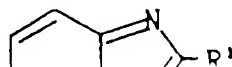
The compound of the formula (I) may contain an asymmetric carbon in the molecule. When two kinds of stereoisomers of R-configuration and S-configuration are present, not only the separated isomers, but also a mixture thereof are included in the scope of the present invention.

Among the compounds represented by the formula (I), the compounds of the formula (I'):



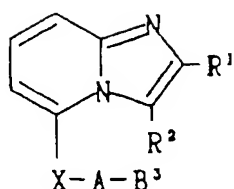
(I')

wherein X, A,  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are as defined above and  $B^1$  is an amino group acylated by an acyl group derived from carboxylic acid having 2 or more carbon atoms, sulfonic acid, carbamic acid or thiocarbamic acid; the compounds of the formula (I''):



A - A - B<sup>2</sup>

wherein X, A,  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  are as defined above and  $B^2$  is an acylated amino group, and the nitrogen atom of the amino group is acylated by an acyl group derived from carboxylic acid having 2 or more carbon atoms, sulfonic acid, carbamic acid or thiocarbamic acid.



wherein X, A, R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are as defined above and B<sup>3</sup> is a hydroxyl group acylated by an acyl group derived from carboxylic acid or N-hydrocarbon substituted carbamic acid; and acid addition salts and solvates of these compounds have not been described heretofore in the prior art. Therefore, the present invention also provides these novel compounds.

As the amino group acylated by an acyl group derived from carboxylic acid having 2 or more carbon atoms, sulfonic acid, carbamic acid or thiocarbamic acid, there is, for example, a group of the formula: -NR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup> [wherein R<sup>10</sup> is a hydrogen, or an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group, or a group of the formula: -CO-R<sup>12</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>13</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> or -CS-N-R<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup>, R<sup>11</sup> is a group of the formula: -CO-R<sup>16</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>17</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> or -CS-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> (all other symbols are as defined above)]. R<sup>10</sup> is preferably hydrogen or, an optionally substituted alkyl, aralkyl or aryl group or, a group of the formula: -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>13</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> or -CS-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup>. R<sup>11</sup> is preferably a group of the formula: -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>17</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> or -CS-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup>. Particularly, R<sup>10</sup> is hydrogen and R<sup>11</sup> is a group of the formula: -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>13</sup> (all the symbols are as defined above).

Examples of the ring formed by connecting the nitrogen atom of the acylated amino group of B<sup>2</sup> with the carbon atom of A or R<sup>3</sup> include the above rings formed by connecting R<sup>10</sup> with R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>6</sup> or R<sup>8</sup>.

As the hydroxyl group acylated by an acyl group derived from a carboxylic acid or N-hydrocarbon substituted carbamic acid, there is, for example, a group of the formula: -O-CO-NR<sup>15</sup>R<sup>16</sup> or -O-CO-R<sup>19</sup> - (wherein all the symbols are as defined above).

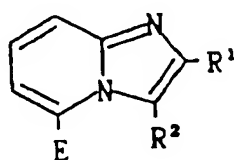
B<sup>3</sup> is preferably a group of the formula: -O-CO-NHR<sup>15</sup> (wherein R<sup>15</sup> is as defined above).

Among the compounds of the formula (I), those wherein X is S or O, B is (1) an amino group acylated by an acyl group derived from a sulfonic acid, a carbamic acid or thiocarbamic acid, (2) a hydroxyl group acylated with an acyl group derived from a carboxylic acid or a carbamic acid, or (3) a ring formed by connecting the nitrogen atom of the acylated amino group of B with a carbon atom of A or R<sup>3</sup>. As the group B, an amino group acylated by an acyl group derived from a sulfonic acid is particularly preferred.

The starting materials or intermediates used for the production of the end products represented by the formula (I) are easily produced by the known processes or the *per se* known processes.

Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine derivatives (I) and the salts thereof of the present invention can be synthesized for example, as follows:

(A) When X is S, O or NR<sup>3</sup> in the formula (I), a compound of the formula (II):

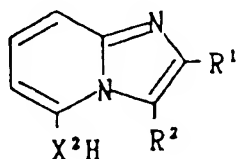


wherein E is halogen such as chloro, bromo or iodo and the other substituents are as defined above, or a salt thereof reacts with a compound of the formula (III):

H-X<sup>1</sup>-A-B (III)

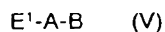
wherein X<sup>1</sup> is S, O or NR<sup>3</sup> and the other symbols are as defined above, to give the compound (I).

(B) When X is S or O in the formula (I), a compound of the formula (IV):



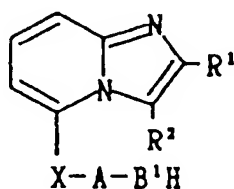
(IV)

wherein  $X^2$  is S or O and the other symbols are as defined above, or a salt thereof reacts with a compound of the formula:



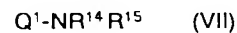
wherein  $E^1$  is a leaving group such as halogen (i.e. chloro, bromo, iodo, etc.), toluenesulfonyl group or methanesulfonyl group and the other symbols are as defined above, to give the compound (I).

(C) When B is  $-NR^{10}-CO-NR^{14}R^{15}$ ,  $-NR^{10}-CS-NR^{14}R^{15}$  or  $-O-CO-NR^{14}R^{15}$  in the formula (I), a compound of the formula (VI):



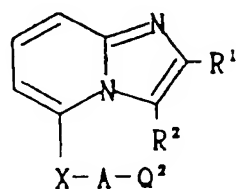
(VI)

wherein  $B^1$  is  $-O-$  or  $-NR^{10}-$  and the other symbols are as defined above, or a salt thereof reacts with a compound of the formula:



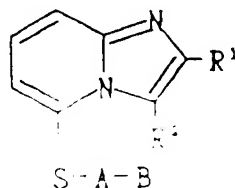
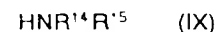
wherein  $Q^1$  is  $PhO-CO-$ ,  $G-CO-$  or  $G-CS-$  (wherein Ph is a phenyl group and G is halogen such as chloro, etc.) and the other symbols are as defined above, or a salt thereof, to give the compound (I).

(D) When B is  $-NR^{10}-CO-NR^{14}R^{15}$ ,  $-NR^{10}-CS-NR^{14}R^{15}$  or  $-O-CO-NR^{14}R^{15}$  in the formula (I), a compound of the formula (VIII):



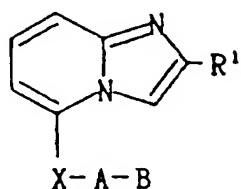
(VIII)

wherein  $Q^2$  is  $OCN-$ ,  $SCN-$ ,  $PhO-CO-O-$ ,  $G-CO-NR^{10}-$  or  $G-CO-O-$  and the other symbols are as defined above, or a salt thereof reacts with a compound of the formula (IX):



wherein all the symbols are as defined above, or a salt thereof reacts with an oxidizing agent, to give the compound (I).

(F) When  $R^2$  is halogen such as chloro, bromo, iodo and the like in the formula (I), a compound of the formula (Ib):



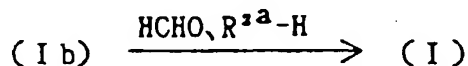
(Ib)

wherein all the symbols are as defined above, or a salt thereof reacts with a halogenating agent, to give the compound (I).

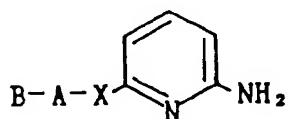
(G) When  $R^2$  is nitro in the formula (I), a compound of the formula (Ib), or a salt thereof is nitrated to obtain the compound (I).

(H) When  $R^2$  is a nitroso group in the formula (I), a compound of the formula (Ib) or a salt thereof is nitrosated to give the compound (I).

(I) When  $R^2$  is  $\text{CH}_2\text{R}^{2a}$  (wherein  $\text{R}^{2a}$  is a lower dialkylamino group or a cyclic amino group) in the formula (I), the compound (I) is prepared by, for example, the following reaction:



(J) a compound of the formula (X):



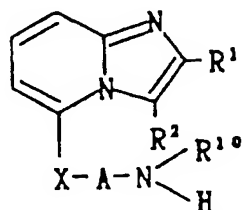
(X)

wherein all the symbols are as defined above, or a salt thereof reacts with a compound of the formula (XI):



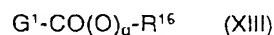
wherein the symbols are as defined above, to give the compound (I).

(K) When  $\text{R}^{11}$  is  $\text{COR}^{16}$  in the formula (I), a compound of the formula (XII):



(XII)

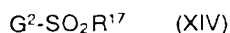
wherein the symbols are as defined above, or a salt thereof reacts with a compound of the formula (XIII):



wherein  $\text{G}^1$  is halogen such as chloro, etc. or  $\text{R}^{16}(\text{O})_q\text{-CO-O-}$  (wherein  $q$  is 0 or 1) and the other symbols are as defined above, to give the compound (I).



(L) The compound (XII) or a salt thereof is reacted with a compound of the formula (XIV):



5 wherein  $G^2$  is halogen such as chloro, etc. or  $R^{17}SO_2O^-$  and the other symbols are as defined above, to give the compound (I).

(M) When  $R^2$  is an amino group in the formula (I), reduction of a compound of the formula (I) wherein  $R^2$  is nitro or nitroso, or a salt thereof gives the compound (I) wherein  $R^2$  is an amino group. In the case of a protected amino group, the amino group is further acylated or tritylated.

10 In the above processes A to M, a compound which can form a salt may be used in the salt form, and examples of such a salt include those as described in the above compound (I). In the following explanation of the processes A to M, a salt of each compound may be included.

The reaction of the compound (II) with the compound (III) in the process A can be conducted at  $-10^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+200^\circ\text{C}$  in a solvent in the presence of a basic compound such as sodium hydroxide, potassium  
15 hydroxide, sodium hydride, potassium carbonate or the like by using 1 equivalent to extremely excessive amount (1 to 10 equivalents) of the compound (III) per 1 equivalent of the compound (II). Examples of the solvent to be used include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol and the like; ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran and the like; and non-aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, diethylsulfoxide and the like. The reaction time is  
20 normally 1 hour to 2 days, preferably 1 to 8 hours.

The reaction of the compound (IV) with the compound (V) in the process B is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (II) with the compound (III) in the process A.

The reaction of the compound (VI) with the compound (VII) in the process C is conducted at  $-10^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+150^\circ\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent (e.g. ether, toluene, benzene, chloroform, dichloromethane, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, dimethylformamide, etc.). In order to promote the reaction, a tertiary amine (e.g. triethylamine, pyridine, diethylaminopyridine, N-methylpiperidine, etc.) can be added. The  
25 compound (VII) is used in an amount of 1 to 10 equivalents per 1 equivalent of the compound (VI).

The reaction of the compound (VIII) with the compound (IX) in the process D is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (VI) with the compound (VII) in the process C.  
30 Further, when  $Q^2$  is  $-NCO-$ , boron trifluoride-ethyl ether ( $BF_3 \cdot Et_2O$ ) can be added. The reaction time is normally 0.5 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 6 hours.

The oxidation of the compound (Ia) in the process E can be conducted at  $-30$  to  $+100^\circ\text{C}$  in the presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount (1 to 10 equivalents) of an oxidizing agent per 1 equivalent of the compound (Ib). Examples of the solvent to be used include water,  
35 methanol, ethanol, dichloromethane, chloroform and the like. Examples of the oxidizing agent include m-chloroperbenzoic acid, sodium metaperiodate, hydrogen peroxide and the like. The reaction time is normally 0.5 hours to 2 days, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours.

The reaction of the compound (Ib) with a halogenating agent in the process F can be conducted at  $-20$  to  $+150^\circ\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount (1 to  
40 10 equivalents) of the halogenating agent per 1 equivalent of the compound (Ib). Examples of the solvent to be used include halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, dichloroethane, carbon tetrachloride and the like; acetic acid; propionic acid; and the like. Examples of the halogenating agent include a halogen molecule such as chlorine, bromine and the like; N-halogenosuccinimide such as N-chlorosuccinimide, N-bromosuccinimide and the like. Further, a radical reaction initiator such as benzoyl  
45 peroxide or the like can be added in the above reaction. The reaction time is normally 0.5 to 2 hours, preferably 1 to 12 hours.

The nitration of the compound (Ib) in the process (G) can be conducted at  $-20$  to  $+100^\circ\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount (1 to 10 equivalents) of

nitric acid, nitric anhydride and nitro acid) and the like. The reaction time is normally 0.5 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 2 hours.

The nitrosation of the compound (Ib) in the process H can be conducted at  $-20$  to  $+100^\circ\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount (1 to 10 equivalents) of nitrosating agent such as nitrosyl chloride, nitrosonium salt, etc. Examples of the solvent to be used include water, alcohols, lower alcohols and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran and the like; and non-aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide and the like.

Examples of the nitrosating agent include potassium nitrite, sodium nitrite and the like. The reaction is conducted in the presence of an acid such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, acetic acid or the like. The reaction time is normally 0.5 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 6 hours.

Mannich reaction of the compound (Ib) with a lower dialkylamine or a cyclic amine and formalin in the process I can be conducted at  $-20$  to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount (1 to 10 equivalents) of a Mannich reagent per 1 equivalent of the compound (Ib). Examples of the solvent to be used include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, isopropanol and the like; lower fatty acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid and the like. The reaction time is normally 30 minutes to 1 day, preferably 1 to 12 hours.

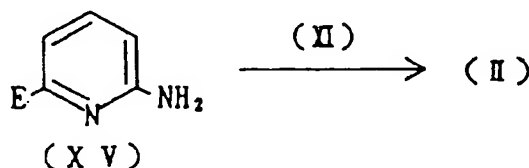
The reaction of the compound (X) with the compound (XI) in the process J can be conducted at  $0$  to  $+200^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount (1 to 10 equivalents) of the compound (XI) per 1 equivalent of the compound (X). Examples of the solvent to be used include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran, dimethoxyethane, dioxane and the like; nitriles such as acetonitrile, propionitrile and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like. Further, in the above reaction, an inorganic base such as potassium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate or the like, or an organic base such as triethylamine, pyridine, dimethylaniline or the like can be added as an acid-trapping agent. The reaction time is normally 10 minutes to 7 days, preferably 1 hour to 2 days.

The reaction of the compound (XII) with the compound (XIII) in the process K can be conducted at  $-30$  to  $+200^{\circ}\text{C}$  in a solvent in the absence or presence of an inorganic base such as potassium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate or the like or an organic base such as triethylamine, pyridine, dimethylaniline, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO) or the like by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount (1 to 10 equivalents) of the compound (XIII) per 1 equivalent of the compound (XII). Examples of the solvent to be used include halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, dichloroethane and the like; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dimethoxyethane and the like; esters such as methyl acetate, ethyl acetate and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like. The reaction time is normally 10 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 6 hours.

The reaction of the compound (XII) with the compound (XIV) in the process L is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (XII) with the compound (XIII) in the process K.

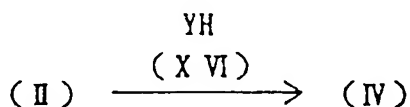
The reduction of the compound (I) wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is nitro group or nitroso group in the process M can be conducted at  $-20$  to  $+200^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount (1 to 10 equivalents) of a reducing agent per 1 equivalent of the compound (I). Examples of the solvent to be used include water, methanol, ethanol, propanol, isopropanol, acetic acid and the like. Examples of the reducing agent include a mixture of iron and hydrochloric acid or a mixture of zinc and acetic acid. Further, the reaction can be conducted at  $-20$  to  $+20^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the presence of a solvent under normal hydrogen pressure by using a hydrogenating catalyst such as palladium black, palladium carbon, raney nickel or the like. Examples of the solvent to be used include water, methanol, ethanol, propanol, isopropanol, acetic acid and the like. The reaction time is normally 10 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 6 hours. When the protected amino group is  $-\text{NH}-\text{CO}-\text{NR}^{14}\text{R}^{15}$  or  $-\text{NH}-\text{CS}-\text{NR}^{14}\text{R}^{15}$ , it can be obtained by reacting the compound of the formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is an amino group with the compound (VII). This reaction is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (VI) with the compound (VII) in the process C. When the protected amino group is tritylamino group, it can be obtained by reacting the compound of the formula (I) wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is amino group with trityl chloride. This reaction is a known reaction and it can be conducted according to known conditions.

The compound (II) can be obtained, for example, by the following process.



The reaction of the compound (XV) with the compound (XI) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (X) with the compound (XI).

The compound (IV) can be obtained, for example, by the following process.

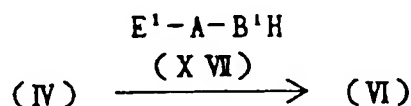


wherein Y is NaS-, KS-, NaO- or KO-.

The reaction of the compound (II) with the compound (XVI) can be conducted at 0 to +250°C in the presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of the compound (XVI) per 1 equivalent of the compound (II). Examples of the solvent to be used include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran, dimethoxyethane, dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like.

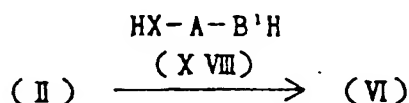
The compound (VI) can be obtained, for example, by the following processes.

(i) When X is S or O,



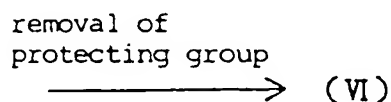
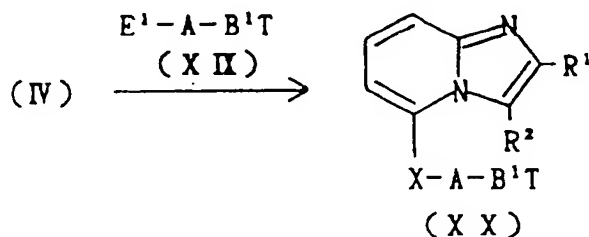
wherein the symbols are as defined above;

(ii) When X is S, O or NR<sup>3</sup>,

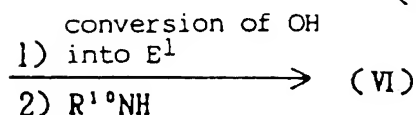
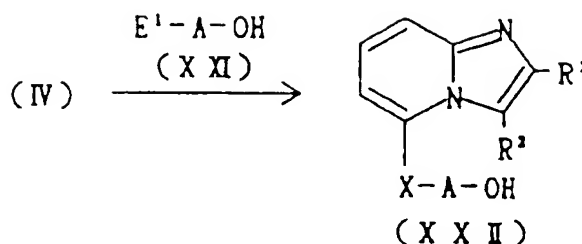


wherein the symbols are as defined above;

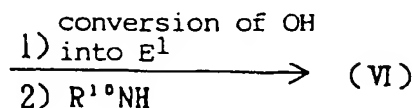
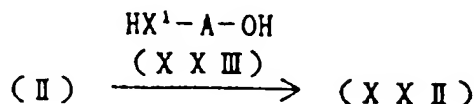
(iii) When X is S or O and B<sup>1</sup> is NR<sup>10</sup>,



wherein T is an amino protecting group such as benzyloxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, trifluoroacetyl, and the like; E<sup>1</sup>, A, B<sup>1</sup> and B<sup>1</sup>T is as defined above; the other symbols are as defined above.



wherein the symbols are as defined above;  
(vi) When X is S, O or NR<sup>3</sup> and B<sup>1</sup> is NR<sup>10</sup>,



wherein the symbols are as defined above.

The reaction of the compound (IV) with the compound (XVII) in the process (i) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (IV) with the compound (V) in the process B.

The reaction of the compound (II) with the compound (XVIII) in the process (ii) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (II) with the compound (III) in the process A.

The reaction of the compound (IV) with the compound (XIX) in the process (iii) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (IV) with the compound (V) in the process B.

The reaction of the compound (XX) with the oxidizing agent in the process (iv) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (Ia) with an oxidizing agent.

The reaction of the compound (IV) with the compound (XXI) in the process (v) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (IV) with the compound (V) in the process B.

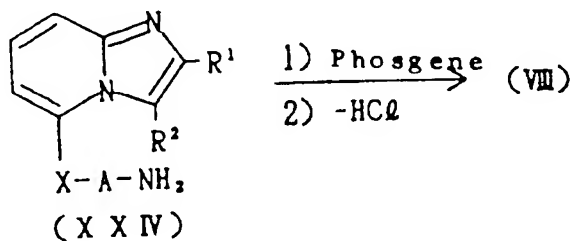
The reaction of the compound (II) with the compound (XXIII) in the process (vi) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (II) with the compound (III) in the process A.

The conversion of the hydroxyl group of the compound (XXII) in the processes (v) and (vi) into E<sup>1</sup> is conducted by, when E<sup>1</sup> is halogen, reacting the compound (XXII) with a halogenating agent such as a phosphorous halide (e.g., phosphorous trichloride, phosphorous oxychloride, phosphorous pentachloride, phosphorous tribromide, etc.), red phosphorous and halogen, or thionyl chloride and the like. When E<sup>1</sup> is toluenesulfonyl group or methanesulfonyloxy group, it can be obtained by the reaction of the compound (XXII) with toluenesulfonyl chloride or methanesulfonyl chloride. The reaction with R<sup>10</sup>NH which follows the above reaction is conducted at 0 to 200 °C in the absence of any solvent or in a suitable solvent.

All of those reactions are known and they can be conducted according to known conditions.

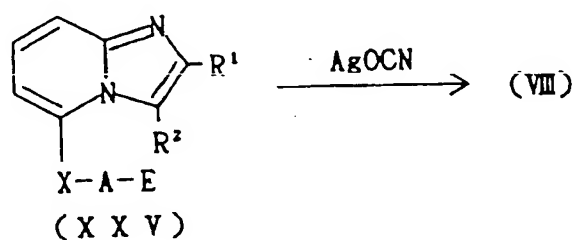
The compound (VIII) can be obtained, for example, by the following processes.

(i) When Q<sup>2</sup> is OCN-,



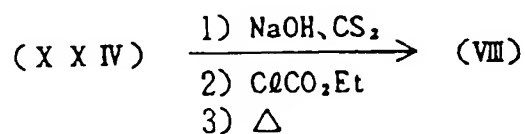
10 wherein the symbols are as defined above;

(ii) When  $Q^2$  is  $OCN-$ ,

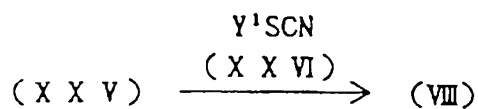


20 wherein the symbols are as defined above;

(iii) When  $Q^2$  is  $SCN-$ ,

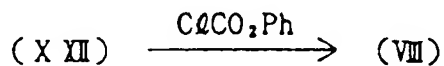


30 (iv) When  $Q^2$  is  $SCN-$ ,

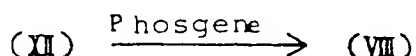


40 wherein  $Y^1$  is Na or K;

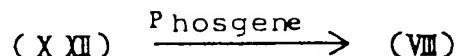
(v) When  $Q^2$  is  $PhO-CO-O$ ,



(vi) When  $Q^2$  is  $G-CO-NR^{16}$ .



(vii) When Q<sup>2</sup> is G-CO-O-,



Namely, (i) the compound (XXIV) is reacted with phosgene, and then the reaction product is heated for dehydrochlorination.

(ii) The compound (XXV) is reacted with silver cyanate.

(iii) The compound (XXIV) is reacted with CS<sub>2</sub> and further with chlorocarbonate, and then the reaction product is heated.

(iv) The compound (XXV) is reacted with the compound (XXVI).

(v) The compound (XXII) is reacted with phenyl chlorocarbonate.

(vi) The compound (XII) is reacted with phosgene.

(vii) The compound (XXII) is reacted with phosgene.

All the reactions are known and they can be conducted according to known conditions.

All the reactions for removing the above protecting groups are known and they can be conducted according to known conditions.

For example, benzyloxycarbonyl group or benzyl group as the amino protecting group can be removed by a catalytic reduction (reaction temperature: room temperature to +100°C) in a solvent (e.g., alcohol, acetic acid, water, tetrahydrofuran and a mixed solvent thereof, etc.) in the presence of a catalyst (e.g., palladium on carbon, platinum oxide, etc.).

In the case of trityl group or tert-butoxycarbonyl group, it can be removed at 0 to +150°C in a solvent (e.g., water, alcohol, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, etc.) in the presence of an acid (e.g., mineral acids such as hydrochloric acid, phosphoric acid, sulfuric acid and the like; organic acids such as toluenesulfonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, acetic acid and the like). Trifluoroacetyl group can be readily removed by treating with an alkali (e.g., sodium hydroxide, sodium bicarbonate solution, etc.).

Phthalamide group can be removed by reacting with hydrazine hydrate in a solvent (e.g., methanol, ethanol, etc.).

The starting compounds can be removed from the desired product (I) obtained by the above processes or a salt thereof by the following conventional separation means. Or, a reaction mixture per se may be used as a starting material for the next step without purification.

The isolation and purification of the compound (I) or a salt thereof from the reaction mixture is conducted according to conventional separation means (e.g., extraction, concentration, filtration, recrystallization, column chromatography, thin layer chromatography, etc.).

The compounds (I) of the present invention or salts thereof have calmodulin inhibitory activity and are useful as safe medicines for various diseases of mammal (e.g., human, dog, cat, etc.) such as hypertension, ischemic diseases (e.g., angina, cardiac infarction, arrhythmia, renal failure, etc.), arteriosclerosis, vascular jerk after subarachnoid hemorrhage and inflammatory diseases (e.g., nephritis, asthma, hepatitis, etc.) and the like.

When the compound (I) of the present invention or a salt thereof is used as the above medicines, it can be admixed with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient, diluent and administered orally or parenterally in a dosage form such as powder, granules, tablets, capsules, injection and the like. A dosage varies depending upon a particular administration route, conditions to be treated, age and weight of the patient and the like. For example, when it is orally administered to an adult patient, the dosage may be 0.2 to 50 mg/kg/day, preferably 0.5 to 30 mg/kg/day, more preferably 1 to 20 mg/kg/day and it can be

administered once to several times in a day.

As described hereinabove, the compounds (I) of the present invention and salts thereof have excellent calmodulin inhibitory activities and are useful as hypotensors and medicines for treating ischemic diseases, antiarteriosclerotic agents, medicines for treating vascular jerk after subarachnoid hemorrhage, anti-inflammatory agents and the like in human and mammal.

The following Reference Examples, Examples, Preparations and Experiments further illustrate the present invention in detail but are not to be construed to limit the scope thereof. In Examples, room temperature means 15 to 30 °C.

#### 10 Reference Example 1

##### (1) Synthesis of 2-ethoxycarbonyl-5-chloroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

A solution of 2-amino-6-chloropyridine (6.43 g, 50 mmoles) and ethyl bromopyruvate (9.75 g, 50 mmoles) in ethanol (150 ml) was heated at reflux for 4 hours. After the solvent was removed, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed in turn with saturated sodium bicarbonate and saturated saline, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was concentrated, n-hexane was added to the mixture. Then, the crystals precipitated were filtered off and washed with n-hexane to obtain 7.60 g of the desired product (67.6%, pale yellow crystals).

20 Melting point: 143-145 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>9</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> Cl,			
Calcd.:	C, 53.47;	H, 4.04;	N, 12.47
Found :	C, 53.45;	H, 3.99;	N, 12.59

NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.42 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 4.46 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 6.95 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.24 (1H, dd, J=7Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 8.36 (1H, s)

30 According to the same manner as that described in Reference Example 1 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

##### (2) 5-Chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

35 NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.47 (3H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.08 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.51 (1H, s)

##### (3) 3-Ethoxycarbonyl-5-chloro-2-methylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

40 NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.40 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 2.60 (3H, s), 4.43 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, J=1Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.54 (1H, dd, J=9, 1Hz)

##### (4) 2-Ethoxycarbonylmethyl-5-chloroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

45 NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.28 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 3.87 (2H, s), 4.21 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 6.83 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.12 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.52 (1H, dd, J=9, 1Hz), 7.78 (1H, s)

#### Reference Example 2

1. C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>Cl (3.33 g, 20 mmoles) was added to the mixture, followed by heating at reflux for 3 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue which was washed with 1N-NaOH and dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate. After the solvent was distilled

55 off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate-hexane, 1:4 v/v) to obtain 2.45 g of the desired product (72.6%, pale yellow crystals).

NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.28 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 3.87 (2H, s), 4.21 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 6.83 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.12 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.52 (1H, dd, J=9, 1Hz), 7.78 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Reference Example 2 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 5-[2-(Amino)ethylthio]-2-ethoxycarbonylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

Elemental analysis for $C_{12}H_{15}N_3O_2S \cdot 0.3H_2O$			
Calcd.:	C, 53.24;	H, 5.81;	N, 15.52
Found :	C, 53.43;	H, 5.61;	N, 15.54

NMR (90MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.44 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 1.52 (2H, br), 2.83-3.19 (4H, m), 4.46 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 7.00 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.20 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 8.49 (1H, s)

(3) 5-[2-(Amino)ethylthio]-3-ethoxycarbonyl-2-methylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (90MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.40 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 1.47 (2H, br), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.81 (2H, m), 3.04 (2H, m), 4.43 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 7.02 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.30 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.48 (1H, dd, J=9, 1Hz)

(4) 5-[2-(Amino)ethylthio]-2-ethoxycarbonylmethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (90MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.29 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 1.60 (2H, s), 2.80-3.20 (4H, m), 3.90 (2H, s), 4.21 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd, J=9, 1Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.89 (1H, s)

(5) 5-[(4-Piperidyl)thio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.62 (2H, m), 1.93 (2H, m), 2.07 (1H, br), 2.64 (2H, m), 3.12 (2H, m), 3.33 (1H, m), 7.02 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, s)

### Reference Example 3

(1) Synthesis of 5-[4-(amino)butoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

To a suspension of 60% sodium hydride (oily; 1.32 g, 33 mmoles) in DMF (60 ml) was added a solution of 5-chloroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (4.59 g, 30.1 mmoles) and 4-aminobutanol (2.68 g, 30.1 mmoles) in DMF (60 ml) at room temperature with stirring and the mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 5 hours. Tert-butyl dicarbonate (9.83 g, 45 mmoles) was added to the reaction solution, which was stirred at room temperature for 13 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, water was added to the residue, which was extracted with ether twice, washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was distilled off. The residue was dissolved in methanol (20 ml), followed by the addition of conc. hydrochloric acid (20 ml) and stirring at room temperature for 1 hour. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with 3N NaOH. After drying over anhydrous potassium carbonate, the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: methanol/chloroform = 1:5) to obtain 2.53 g of the desired product (40.9%, light brown oily product).

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.71 (2H, m), 1.96 (2H, br), 1.97 (2H, m), 2.83 (2H, m), 4.27 (2H, m), 6.03 (1H, d, J=7.2Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7.2Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.66 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Reference Example 3 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 5-[5-(Amino)pentylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.58 (4H, m), 1.66 (2H, br), 1.96 (2H, m), 2.77 (2H, m), 4.25 (2H, t, J=6, 4Hz), 6.02 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.66 (1H, s)

(3) 5-[6-(Amino)hexylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.34-1.70 (8H, s), 1.93 (2H, m), 2.73 (2H, m), 4.23 (2H, t, J=6, 4Hz), 6.02 (1H, dd,



J = 7, 1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.26 (1H, m), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.65 (1H, m)

(4) 5-[2-[1-(Amino)propoxy]]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

- 5 NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.44 (3H, d, J = 6.2Hz), 1.75 (2H, br), 2.96-3.15 (2H, m), 4.63 (1H, m), 6.10 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.66 (1H, m)

(5) 5-[2-(Amino)-1-(phenyl)ethoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

- 10 NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.75 (2H, br), 3.19 (1H, dd, J = 14, 4.2Hz), 3.35 (1H, dd, J = 14, 7.4Hz), 5.38 (1H, dd, J = 7.4, 4.2Hz), 5.89 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.01 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.37 (5H, m), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.82 (1H, s)

(6) 5-[(4-Piperidinyloxy)]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

- 15 NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.76 (1H, br), 1.87 (2H, m), 2.12 (2H, m), 2.82 (2H, m), 3.18 (2H, m), 4.67 (1H, m), 6.06 (1H, d, J = 7.2Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7.2Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 1Hz), 7.69 (1H, s)

Reference Example 4

- 20 Synthesis of 5-[2-(phenoxy)ethoxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

- To a solution of 5-[2-(hydroxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (5.83 g, 30 mmoles) and pyridine (4.36 ml, 60 mmoles) in methylene chloride (120 ml) was added phenyl chloroformate (7.53 ml, 60 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. The reaction solution  
25 was washed in turn with an aqueous 5% sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 8.61 g of the desired product (91.3%, oily product).  
NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.30 (2H, t, J = 6.6Hz), 4.42 (2H, t, J = 6.6Hz), 7.06-7.45 (8H, m), 7.69 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.73 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.92 (1H, m)

30

Reference Example 5

Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylsulfonyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

- 35 To a solution of 5-[2-(hydroxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (9.71 g, 50 mmoles) and triethylamine (10.5 ml, 75.3 mmoles) in methylene chloride (300 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (4.26 ml, 55 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred under ice-cooling for 2 hours. The reaction solution was washed in turn with an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, the solvent was distilled off to obtain 13.6 g of  
40 the desired product (quantitative, brown oily product).  
NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.97 (3H, s), 3.28 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 4.35 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 7.08 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1.2Hz), 7.18 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 7Hz), 7.64 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.91 (1H, m)

Reference Example 6

45

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

A solution of 5-[2-(methylsulfonyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (2.18 g, 8 mmoles), triethylamine

was stirred under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. The reaction solution was washed in turn with an aqueous 5% sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 1.8 g of the desired product (47.1%, light brown oily product).

- 55 NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.31 (1H, br), 2.88 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 3.16 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 9, 1Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.86 (1H, s)

7.92 (1H, m)

ANAL. Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>S: C, 58.12%; H, 5.24%; N, 12.64%; S, 14.00%. Found: C, 58.12%; H, 5.24%; N, 12.64%; S, 14.00%.

ANAL. Calcd for C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>S: C, 58.12%; H, 5.24%; N, 12.64%; S, 14.00%. Found: C, 58.12%; H, 5.24%; N, 12.64%; S, 14.00%.

## (2) 5-[2-(Ethylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.11 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 1.88 (1H, br), 2.70 (2H, m), 2.90 (2H, t, J=6.2Hz), 3.15 (2H, t, J=6.2Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.59 (1H, dd, J=9, 1Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.87 (1H, s)

IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3280, 3105, 2965, 2930, 2890, 2820, 1655, 1620, 1530, 1490

## Reference Example 7

## (1) Synthesis of 5-[3-(amino)propoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

To a solution of 5-[3-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)propoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine in methanol (10 ml) was added concentrated hydrochloric acid (5 ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform (30 ml) and 3N-NaOH (10 ml) were added to the residue which was extracted with chloroform and dried over anhydrous potassium carbonate. Then, the solvent was distilled off to obtain 687 mg of the desired product (78.7%, pale yellow oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.51 (2H, br), 2.07 (2H, m), 3.00 (2H, t, J=6.8Hz), 4.35 (2H, t, J=6.2Hz), 6.06 (2H, d, J=7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.65 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Reference Example 7 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

## (2) 5-[2-(Amino)ethoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.66 (2H, br), 3.25 (2H, t, J=5.2Hz), 4.28 (2H, t, J=5.2Hz), 6.06 (2H, d, J=7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J=1Hz), 7.68 (1H, s)

## (3) 5-[2-(Amino)ethylamino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.70 (2H, br), 3.07 (2H, m), 3.29 (2H, m), 5.17 (1H, br), 5.88 (1H, dd, J=6, 2.5Hz), 7.02-7.30 (2H, m), 7.48 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, s)

## (4) 5-[3-(Amino)propylamino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.57 (2H, br), 1.87 (2H, m), 3.01 (2H, m), 3.39 (2H, m), 5.78 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.5Hz), 6.78 (1H, br), 6.96-7.28 (2H, m), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, s)

## Reference Example 8

## Synthesis of 5-[3-(amino)propylamino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\* dihydrochloride

To a suspension of 5-[3-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)propylamino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.742 g, 6 mmoles) in methylene chloride (40 ml) was added hydrogen chloride-methanol (6 ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, ethanol (15 ml) and ether (30 ml) were added to the residue. Then, the crystals precipitated were filtered off and washed in turn with ether and a small amount of ethanol to obtain 1.311 g of the desired product (83.0%, pale yellow crystals).

Elemental analysis for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O\*2HCl\*0.2H<sub>2</sub>O,

Calcd.:	C, 45.02;	H, 6.20;	N, 21.00
Found :	C, 45.15;	H, 6.25;	N, 21.17

NMR (90MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.02 (2H, m), 2.95 (2H, m), 3.52 (2H, m), 6.53 (1H, d, J=8Hz), 7.08 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.79 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 8Hz), 8.12 (1H, d J=2Hz), 8.27 (3H, br), 8.53 (1H, br), 8.78 (1H, d, J=2Hz)

## Reference Example 9

## Synthesis of 5-[3-(amino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

To a mixed solution of 10% potassium hydroxide (69.3 g, 105 mmoles) and dimethylsulfoxide (50 ml) was added S-[3-(amino)propyl]isothiurea\* dihydrobromide (8.85 g, 39 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. To the reaction solution was added 5-chloroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (3.05 g, 20 mmoles), followed by stirring at room temperature for 1.5 hours and additional stirring at 65 °C for 20 hours. Water was added to the reaction solution, which was extracted with chloroform, washed several times with 1N-sodium chloride and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off to obtain 2.66 g of the desired product (64.3%, pale yellow oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.29 (2H, br), 1.80 (2H, m), 2.85 (2H, t, J = 6.8Hz), 3.08 (2H, t, J = 7.2Hz), 6.91 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 9, 1Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz)

#### Reference Example 10

According to the same manner as that described in Reference Example 8, the following compounds were obtained.

(1) 5-[2-(Amino)ethylsulfonyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\* dihydrochloride Melting point: 210-220 °C (dec.)

Elemental analysis for C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S*2HCl*0.5H <sub>2</sub> O,			
Calcd.:	C, 35.19;	H, 4.59;	N, 13.68
Found :	C, 35.18;	H, 4.49;	N, 13.98

(2) 5-[2-(Amino)ethylsulfinyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\* dihydrochloride

Melting point: 195-205 °C (dec.)

Elemental analysis for C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>3</sub> OS*2HCl*0.3H <sub>2</sub> O,			
Calcd.:	C, 37.59;	H, 4.77;	N, 14.61
Found :	C, 37.76;	H, 4.77;	N, 14.60

(3) 5-[2-(Amino)ethoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\* dihydrochloride

Melting point: 209-220 °C (dec.)

Elemental analysis for C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O*2HCl*H <sub>2</sub> O,			
Calcd.:	C, 40.31;	H, 5.64;	N, 15.67
Found :	C, 40.20;	H, 5.65;	N, 15.58

(4) 5-[4-(Piperidyl)thio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\* dihydrochloride

Elemental analysis for C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> S*2HCl,			
Calcd.:	C, 47.06;	H, 5.59;	N, 13.72
Found :	C, 47.00;	H, 5.63;	N, 13.56

## Synthesis of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

After a suspension of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\* dihydrochloride (13.31 g, 50 mmols) in chloroform (200 ml) was washed with 3N-sodium hydroxide (50 ml), the aqueous layer was extracted with chloroform, combined the chloroform layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off to obtain 9.63 g of the desired product (99.7%, pale yellow oily product). NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.67 (2H, br), 2.95 (2H, m), 3.08 (2H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9.2, 7Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=9.2Hz), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.88 (1H, s)

## Reference Example 12

## Synthesis of 5-[3-(chloro)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

To a suspension of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (5.02 g, 33.4 mmols) and 1-bromo-3-chloropropane (5.26 g, 33.4 mmols) in ethanol (100 ml) was added triethylamine (4.66 ml, 33.4 mmols) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 17 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 5.46 g of the desired product (72.0%, light brown oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.09 (2H, m), 3.17 (2H, t, J=7Hz), 3.68 (2H, t, J=6Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, J=7.2, 1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9.2, 7.2Hz), 7.60 (1H, m), 7.72 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.86 (1H, m)

## Example 1

## Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 1)

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (9.63 g, 49.8 mmols) and triethylamine (7.64 ml) in methylene chloride (150 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (3.85 ml, 49.7 mmols) with stirring under ice-cooling and was stirred under ice-cooling for 1 hour. The reaction solution was poured into water and stirred. Then, the crystals precipitated were filtered off, washed with water and dried to obtain 10.53 g of the desired product (77.9%, colorless crystals).

Melting point: 130-131 °C

Elemental analysis (%) for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>.

Calcd.:	C, 44.26;	H, 4.83;	N, 15.48
Found :	C, 44.05;	H, 4.82;	N, 15.31

NMR (90MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.96 (3H, s), 3.22 (4H, s), 7.10 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.5Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.31 (1H, br), 7.56 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J=1Hz), 7.97 (1H, s)  
IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3450, 3140, 2930, 1620, 1490, 1315, 1155

## Example 2

## Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\*hydrochloride (Compound 2)

A suspension of 5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (543 g, 2 mmols) in methanol (20 ml) was treated with hydrogen chloride-methanol. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was crystallized from chloroform ether. Then, the crystals thus obtained were washed with ether and dried to obtain 550 mg of the desired product (89.3%, colorless crystals).

Melting point: 154-160 °C

## Example 3

## (1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 3)

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.93 g, 10 mmols) and triethylamine (1.53 ml, 11 mmols) in methylene chloride (100 ml) was added ethanesulfonyl chloride (0.95 ml, 10 mmols) at

room temperature with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethanol/ethyl acetate = 1:5) to obtain 2.23 g of the desired product (78.2%, colorless crystals).

Elemental analysis for $C_{11}H_{15}N_3O_2S_2 \cdot 0.1H_2O$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 46.01;	H, 5.34;	N, 14.63
Found :	C, 45.74;	H, 5.26;	N, 14.36

NMR (90MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 1.16 (3H, t, J=7Hz), 2.99 (2H, q, J=7Hz), 3.21 (4H, m), 7.11 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.5Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 7Hz), 7.33 (1H, br), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.99 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Example 3 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 5-[2-(Propylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 4)

Elemental analysis for $C_{12}H_{17}N_3O_2S \cdot 0.2H_2O$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 47.57;	H, 5.79;	N, 13.87
Found :	C, 47.62;	H, 5.74;	N, 14.03

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.04 (3H, t, J=7.4Hz), 1.83 (2H, m), 2.98 (2H, m), 3.19 (2H, m), 3.33 (2H, m), 4.93 (1H, br), 7.02 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.63 (1H, m), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.85 (1H, m)

(3) 5-[2-(Isopropylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 5)

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.36 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz), 3.16 (1H, heptet, J=6.8Hz), 3.19 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.36 (2H, m), 4.80 (1H, br), 7.02 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.70 (1H, s), 7.86 (1H, m)

(4) 5-[2-(Butylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 6)

Elemental analysis for $C_{13}H_{19}N_3O_2S_2$ ,			
Calcd. :	C, 49.82;	H, 6.11;	N, 13.41
Found :	C, 49.76;	H, 6.15;	N, 13.40

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.93 (3H, t, J=7.2Hz), 1.43 (2H, m), 1.76 (2H, m), 3.00 (2H, m), 3.19 (2H, m), 3.33 (2H, m), 5.06 (1H, br), 7.01 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.84 (1H, m)

(6) 5-[2-[3-(Chloro)propylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 8)

Elemental analysis for $C_{12}H_{16}N_3O_2S_2Cl$			
Calcd.:	C, 43.17;	H, 4.83;	N, 12.59
Found :	C, 43.41;	H, 4.83;	N, 12.47

NMR (90Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.22 (2H, m), 2.97-3.46 (6H, m), 3.66 (2H, t,  $J=6.5$ Hz), 7.07 (1H, dd,  $J=7.5$ , 2Hz), 7.19 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7.5Hz), 7.26 (1H, br), 7.59 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, s)

(7) 5-[2-(Hexadecylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 9)

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.88 (3H, t,  $J=6.8$ ), 1.25 (26H, m), 1.78 (2H, m), 3.00 (2H, m), 3.18 (2H, m), 3.33 (2H, m), 4.73 (1H, br), 7.02 (1H, dd,  $J=7.1$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.64 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.72 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.87 (1H, s)

#### Example 4

(1) Synthesis of 3-chloro-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 10) and 3-chloro-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]-2-succinimide-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 11)

To a suspension of 5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (534 mg, 2 mmoles) in chloroform (60 ml) was added N-chlorosuccinimide (267 mg, 2 mmoles) at room temperature with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethanol/ethyl acetate = 1:10) to obtain 245 mg of the desired product (Compound 10, 40.0%, gray crystals) as Fraction 1.

Elemental analysis for $C_{10}H_{12}N_3O_2S_2Cl$			
Calcd.:	C, 39.28;	H, 3.96;	N, 13.74
Found :	C, 39.47;	H, 4.00;	N, 13.61

NMR (90MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.90 (3H, s), 3.22 (4H, m), 7.06 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1.5Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.53 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 1.5Hz), 7.66 (1H, s)

As Fraction 2, 96 mg of the desired product (Compound 11, 11.9%, colorless crystals) was obtained.

NMR (90MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.94 (3H, s), 2.97 (4H, s), 3.23 (4H, m), 7.19 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 2Hz), 7.40 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.59 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 1.5Hz)

According to the same manner as that described in Example 4 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 3-Bromo-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 12)

Elemental analysis for $C_{10}H_{12}N_3O_2S_2Br$			
Calcd.:	C, 34.29;	H, 3.45;	N, 12.00
Found :	C, 34.26;	H, 3.45;	N, 11.94

NMR (90MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.90 (3H, s), 3.19 (4H, m), 7.07 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1.5Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.56 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 1.5Hz), 7.66 (1H, s)

(3) 3-Iodo-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 13)

NMR (90MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.98 (3H, s), 3.17 (4H, m), 7.07 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1.5Hz), 7.24 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.60 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 1.5 Hz), 7.68 (1H, s)

#### Example 5

## Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]-3-morpholinomethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 14)

To a solution of 37% formalin (178 mg, 2.2 mmoles) in acetic acid (2 ml) was added morpholin (192  $\mu$ l, 2.2 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. 5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (543 mg, 2 mmoles) was added to the reaction mixture, followed by stirring at 60 °C for 2 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was dissolved in chloroform (50 ml) and washed with 1N NaOH (10 ml). Then, the aqueous layer was extracted with chloroform (30 ml x 3) and the combined chloroform layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethanol/ethyl acetate = 1:10  $\rightarrow$  1:5) to obtain 530 mg of the desired product (71.5%, colorless solid). NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.94 (4H, m), 2.67 (3H, s), 3.27 (4H, m), 3.67 (4H, m), 4.08 (2H, s), 6.62 (1H, br), 6.94 (2H, m), 7.50 (1H, s), 7.57 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 2Hz)

## Example 6

According to the same manner as that described in Example 4 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

5-[2-(Methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]-3-morpholinomethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine dihydrochloride

(Compound 15)

NMR (200MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.92 (3H, s), 3.15-4.20 (14H, m), 5.08 (1H, br), 7.44 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.4Hz), 7.83 (1H, dd, J=8.7, 7Hz), 7.94 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 1.4Hz), 8.40 (1H, s)

## Example 7

According to the same manner as that described in Examples 2 and 5, the following compounds were obtained.

3-Dimethylaminomethyl-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine dihydrochloride (Compound 16)

Elemental analysis for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>20</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> · 2HCl			
Calcd.:	C, 38.05;	H, 5.65;	N, 13.65
Found :	C, 38.33;	H, 5.65;	N, 13.61

NMR (90MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>-D<sub>2</sub>O)  $\delta$ : 2.95 (9H, s), 3.30 (4H, m), 5.08 (2H, s), 7.68-8.06 (3H, m), 8.43 (1H, s)

## Example 8

According to the same manner as that described in Example 3, the following compounds were obtained.

(1) 2-Methyl-5-(2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 17)

Melting point: 179-181 °C



(2) 2-Methyl-5-(2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 18)

NMR (200MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.92 (3H, s), 3.15-4.20 (14H, m), 5.08 (1H, br), 7.44 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.4Hz), 7.83 (1H, dd, J=8.7, 7Hz), 7.94 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 1.4Hz), 8.40 (1H, s)

s)

(3) 3-Ethoxycarbonyl-2-methyl-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine  
(Compound 19)

NMR (90MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.40 (3H, t,  $J = 7\text{Hz}$ ), 2.60 (3H, s), 2.85 (3H, s), 3.21 (4H, m), 4.43 (2H, q,  $J = 7\text{Hz}$ ), 5.20 (1H, br), 7.07 (1H, dd,  $J = 7, 1.5\text{Hz}$ ), 7.33 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.51 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 1.5\text{Hz}$ )

(4) 2-Ethoxycarbonyl-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 20)

NMR (90MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 1.34 (3H, t,  $J = 7\text{Hz}$ ), 2.92 (3H, s), 3.26 (4H, m), 4.30 (2H, q,  $J = 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.23 (1H, dd,  $J = 7, 1\text{Hz}$ ), 7.30 (1H, br), 7.39 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.64 (1H, d,  $J = 9\text{Hz}$ ), 8.43 (1H, s)

#### Example 9

Synthesis of 2-carboxymethyl-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 21)

To a solution of 2-ethoxycarbonyl-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.65 g, 4.62 mmoles) in methanol (5 ml) was added 1N NaOH (6.93 ml, 6.93 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2.5 hours. After the reaction mixture was washed with methylene chloride, 1N HCl (17.39 ml, 17.39 mmoles) was added thereto and the solvent was distilled off. Water was added to the residue and the resulting solid was washed with water and dried to obtain 777 mg of the desired product (51.1%, colorless solid).

Elemental analysis for  $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{O}_4\text{S}_2$

Calcd.:	C, 43.76;	H, 4.59;	N, 12.76
Found :	C, 43.68;	H, 4.60;	N, 12.64

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.92 (3H, s), 3.24 (4H, s), 3.75 (2H, s), 7.09 (1H, dd,  $J = 7.2, 1\text{Hz}$ ), 7.27 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 7.2\text{Hz}$ ), 7.36 (1H, br), 7.48 (1H, d,  $J = 9\text{Hz}$ ), 7.86 (1H, s)

#### Example 10

According to the same manner as that described in Examples 2 and 3 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(1) 5-[2-(N-Methyl-N-methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 22)

NMR (200Hz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 2.82 (3H, s), 2.89 (3H, s), 3.22 (2H, m), 3.40 (2H, m), 7.03 (1H, dd,  $J = 7, 1\text{Hz}$ ), 7.19 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.62 (1H, d,  $J = 9\text{Hz}$ ), 7.72 (1H, d,  $J = 1.2\text{Hz}$ ), 7.86 (1H, s)

(2) 5-[2-(N-methyl-N-methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine \* hydrochloride  
(Compound 23)

Melting point:  $152-154^\circ\text{C}$

(3) 5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylsulfinyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 24)

Elemental analysis for  $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$

Calcd.:	C, 41.28;	H, 4.64;	N, 14.44
Found :	C, 41.48;	H, 4.57;	N, 14.66

NMR (200Hz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ - $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.98 (3H, s), 3.16-3.33 (1H, m), 3.39-3.76 (3H, m), 7.33-7.47 (3H, m), 7.33-7.84 (2H, m), 8.03 (1H, m)



(4) 5-[2-(Methylsulfonylamino)ethylsulfonyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 25)

Elemental analysis for $C_{10}H_{13}N_3O_4S_2$			
Calcd.:	C, 39.59;	H, 4.32;	N, 13.85
Found :	C, 39.31;	H, 4.33;	N, 13.78

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.88 (3H, s), 3.45-3.66 (4H, m), 7.40 (1H, d,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.71 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1.2Hz), 7.85 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.96 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 8.30 (1H, s)

(5) 5-[2-(Trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 26)

NMR (90Hz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.12-3.52 (4H, m), 7.13 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1.5Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.61 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.71 (1H, d,  $J=1.5$ Hz), 8.02 (1H, s)

(6) 5-[3-(Methylsulfonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 27)

Elemental analysis for $C_{11}H_{15}N_3O_2S_2$			
Calcd.:	C, 46.29;	H, 5.30;	N, 14.72
Found :	C, 46.35;	H, 5.34;	N, 14.71

NMR (90Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.90 (2H, m), 2.93 (2H, s), 3.07 (2H, m), 3.27 (2H, m), 5.54 (1H, br), 6.90 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.57 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.65 (1H, d,  $J=1.5$ Hz), 7.82 (1H, s)

(7) 5-[3-(Trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 28)

Elemental analysis for $C_{11}H_{12}N_3O_2S_2F_3$			
Calcd.:	C, 38.93;	H, 3.56;	N, 12.38
Found :	C, 38.91;	H, 3.64;	N, 12.27

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 1.91 (2H, m), 3.09 (2H, t,  $J=7.2$ Hz), 3.36 (2H, t,  $J=6.2$ Hz), 6.97 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1Hz), 7.19 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 1Hz), 7.70 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.88 (1H, s)

(8) 5-[1-(Methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\*hydrochloride (Compound 29)

Melting point: 191-200 °C

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ ) of the free compound  $\delta$ : 1.70-2.13 (4H, m), 2.79 (3H s), 2.90 (2H, m), 3.35 (1H, m), 3.69 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1.2Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J=8.8$ , 7Hz), 7.67 (1H, d,  $J=8.8$ Hz), 7.71 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.96 (1H, s)

Elemental analysis for $C_{11}H_{14}N_3O_2S_2$			
Calcd.:	C, 54.03;	H, 4.53;	N, 12.60
Found :	C, 53.88;	H, 4.53;	N, 12.43

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 1.70-2.13 (4H, m), 2.79 (3H s), 2.90 (2H, m), 3.35 (1H, m), 3.69 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1.2Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J=8.8$ , 7Hz), 7.67 (1H, d,  $J=8.8$ Hz), 7.71 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.96 (1H, s)

(10) 5-[2-[4-(Methyl)phenylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 31)

Elemental analysis for $C_{16}H_{17}N_3O_2S_2 \cdot 0.5H_2O$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 53.91;	H, 5.09;	N, 11.79
Found :	C, 54.13;	H, 4.94;	N, 11.57

NMR (90Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.39 (3H, s), 3.16 (4H, m), 6.90-7.33 (3H, m), 7.47-7.90 (7H, m)

(11) 5-[2-[4-(Acetamido)phenylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 32)

Elemental analysis for $C_{17}H_{18}N_4O_3S_2 \cdot 1H_2O$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 49.98;	H, 4.93;	N, 13.72
Found :	C, 50.16;	H, 4.60;	N, 13.60

NMR (200Hz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.09 (3H, s), 2.98 (2H, m), 3.13 (2H, m), 6.99 (1H, dd,  $J=1$ Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.52-7.77 (6H, m), 7.83 (1H, br), 7.90 (1H, m)

(12) 5-[2-[4-(Acetamido)phenylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine \*hydrochloride (Compound 33)

Melting point: 126-130 °C

(13) 5-[2-[4-(Chloro)phenylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 34)

Elemental analysis for $C_{15}H_{14}N_3O_2S_2Cl \cdot 0.5H_2O$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 47.80;	H, 4.01;	N, 11.15
Found :	C, 48.03;	H, 3.63;	N, 11.18

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.68 (4H, m), 6.98 (1H, d,  $J=7$ Hz), 7.18 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.44 (2H, m), 7.56 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, 1.2Hz), 7.74 (2H, m), 7.83 (1H, s), 7.87 (1H, br)

(14) 5-[2-[4-(Fluoro)phenylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 35)

Elemental analysis for $C_{15}H_{14}N_3O_2S_2F$			
Calcd.:	C, 51.27;	H, 4.02;	N, 11.96
Found :	C, 51.16;	H, 4.05;	N, 12.05

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.08 (4H, m), 6.95 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1Hz), 7.07-7.20 (3H, m), 7.48 (1H, br), 7.58 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.68 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.77-7.86 (3H, m)

(15) 5-[2-[4-(Methoxy)phenylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 36)

Elemental analysis for $C_{16}H_{17}N_3O_3S_2 \cdot 0.3H_2O$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 52.10;	H, 4.81;	N, 11.39
Found :	C, 52.25;	H, 4.73;	N, 11.47

NMR (200Hz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.07 (4H, m), 3.86 (3H, s), 6.86-6.97 (3H, m), 7.15 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.20 (1H, br), 7.57 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.64-7.76 (3H, m), 7.81 (1H, s)

(16) 5-[2-[2,4,5-(Trichloro)phenylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 37)

Elemental analysis for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}_2\text{Cl}_3 \cdot 0.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$			
Calcd.:	C, 40.42;	H, 2.94;	N, 9.43
Found :	C, 40.65;	H, 2.74;	N, 9.50

NMR (200Hz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.07-3.25 (4H, m), 6.95 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.57 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.59 (1H, s), 8.07 (1H, s)

(17) 5-[2-[2,4,6-(Trimethyl)phenylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 38)

Elemental analysis for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}_2$			
Calcd.:	C, 57.57;	H, 5.65;	N, 11.19
Found :	C, 57.32;	H, 5.65;	N, 11.09

NMR (200Hz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 2.30 (3H, s), 2.58 (6H, s), 2.98-3.20 (4H, m), 5.00 (1H, br), 6.81 (1H, d,  $J=7$ Hz), 6.92 (2H, s), 7.08 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.60 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.77 (1H, s)

(18) 5-[2-[2,4,6-(Triisopropyl)phenylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 39)

Elemental analysis for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}_2$			
Calcd.:	C, 62.71;	H, 7.24;	N, 9.14
Found :	C, 62.65;	H, 7.15;	N, 9.07

NMR (200Hz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.24 (12H, d,  $J=6.8$ Hz), 1.26 (6H, d,  $J=7$ Hz), 2.94 (1H, heptet,  $J=7$ Hz), 3.06-3.25 (4H, m), 4.10 (2H, heptet,  $J=6.8$ Hz), 4.90 (1H, br), 6.83 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1Hz), 7.08 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.59 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.68 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.80 (1H, m)

(19) 5-[2-[(2-Thienyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 40)

Elemental analysis for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}_3$			
Calcd.:	C, 46.00;	H, 3.86;	N, 12.38
Found :	C, 45.71;	H, 3.88;	N, 12.30

(20) 5-[2-[(2-Thienyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine hydrochloride (Compound 41)

Elemental analysis for $C_{13}H_{13}N_3O_2S_3 \cdot HCl$			
Calcd.:	C, 41.54;	H, 3.75;	N, 11.18
Found :	C, 41.25;	H, 3.80;	N, 11.05

(21) 5-[2-[(1-Naphthyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 42)

Elemental analysis for $C_{19}H_{17}N_3O_2S_2$			
Calcd.:	C, 59.51;	H, 4.47;	N, 10.96
Found :	C, 59.73;	H, 4.61;	N, 10.77

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 2.97 (2H, m), 3.07 (2H, m), 5.55 (1H, br), 6.56 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1Hz), 6.92 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.44-7.72 (6H, m), 7.96 (1H, m), 8.06 (1H, d,  $J=8.2$ Hz), 8.20 (1H, dd,  $J=7.4$ , 1.2Hz), 8.64 (1H, m)

(22) 5-[2-[(1-Naphthyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine hydrochloride (Compound 43)

Melting point: 179-185 °C

(23) 5-[2-[(2-Naphthyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 44)

Melting point: 179-185 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{19}H_{17}N_3O_2S_2 \cdot 0.2H_2O$			
Calcd.:	C, 58.95;	H, 4.53;	N, 10.86
Found :	C, 59.15;	H, 4.78;	N, 10.55

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.07 (2H, m), 3.20 (2H, m), 5.31 (1H, br), 6.74 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.51 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.58-7.85 (5H, m), 7.88-7.97 (3H, m), 8.39 (1H, d,  $J=1.6$ Hz)

(24) 5-[2-[(2-Naphthyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine \*hydrochloride (Compound 45)

Melting point: 170-175 °C

(25) 5-[2-[(8-Quinolyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 46)

Elemental analysis for $C_{18}H_{15}N_4O_2S_2$			
Calcd.:	C, 56.23;	H, 4.19;	N, 14.57
Found :	C, 56.39;	H, 4.23;	N, 14.69

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.00-3.22 (4H, m), 6.65 (1H, dd,  $J=7$ , 1Hz), 6.81 (1H, br), 6.97 (1H, dd,  $J=9$ , 7Hz), 7.47-7.74 (5H, m), 8.06 (1H, dd,  $J=8.4$ , 1.4Hz), 8.26 (1H, dd,  $J=8.4$ , 1.8Hz), 8.40 (1H, dd,  $J=7.2$ , 1.4Hz), 8.95 (1H, dd,  $J=4.2$ , 1.8Hz)

(26) 5-[2-[(8-Quinolyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine \*hydrochloride (Compound 47)

Melting point: 190-196 °C

(27) 5-[2-[5-(Dimethylamino)-(1-naphthylsulfonylamino)]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 48)

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.90 (6H, s), 2.93-3.12 (4H, m), 5.46 (1H, br), 6.56 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 6.92 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 7.6Hz), 7.43-7.63 (4H, m), 7.67 (1H, s), 8.18 (1H, dd, J = 7.4, 1.2Hz), 8.27 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz), 8.53 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz)

(28) 5-[2-[(E)-Styrylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 49)

Elemental analysis for C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> ,			
Calcd.:	C, 56.80;	H, 4.77;	N, 11.69
Found :	C, 56.95;	H, 4.84;	N, 11.62

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.14-3.34 (4H, m), 4.95 (1H, br), 6.70 (1H, d, J = 15.4Hz), 6.98 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.09 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.43 (5H, m), 7.46 (1H, d, J = 15.4Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.84 (1H, s)

(29) 5-[2-[N,N-di-(E)-Styrylsulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 50)

Elemental analysis for C <sub>25</sub> N <sub>2</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S <sub>3</sub> ,			
Calcd.:	C, 57.12;	H, 4.41;	N, 7.99
Found :	C, 57.07;	H, 4.48;	N, 7.81

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.33 (2H, m), 3.91 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.12 (2H, d, J = 15.4Hz), 7.18 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 7Hz), 7.38-7.56 (12H, m), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.77 (1H, s)

(30) 5-[2-[2-(Acetylamino)-4-(methyl)-(5-thiazolyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 51)

NMR (200Hz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 2.17 (3H, s), 2.38 (3H, s), 3.07-3.49 (4H, m), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 7.2Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 7.2Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.20 (1H, br)

(31) 5-[3-(1-Naphthylsulfonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 52) Melting point: 140-141 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>20</sub> H <sub>19</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> ,			
Calcd.:	C, 60.43;	H, 4.82;	N, 10.57
Found :	C, 60.58;	H, 4.85;	N, 10.60

(32) 5-[2-[N-Methyl-N-(1-naphthylsulfonylamino)]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine hydrochloride (Compound

Elemental analysis for C <sub>20</sub> H <sub>19</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> ·HCl,			
Calcd.:	C, 55.35;	H, 4.65;	N, 9.68
Found :	C, 55.27;	H, 4.60;	N, 9.64

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.90 (6H, s), 2.93-3.12 (4H, m), 5.46 (1H, br), 6.56 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 6.92 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 7.6Hz), 7.43-7.63 (4H, m), 7.67 (1H, s), 8.18 (1H, dd, J = 7.4, 1.2Hz), 8.27 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz), 8.53 (1H, d, J = 8.6Hz)

1Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.45 (1H, dd, J=8.4, 7.4Hz), 7.53-7.71 (5H, m), 7.90 (1H, m), 8.02 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 8.09 (1H, dd, J=7.4, 1.2Hz), 8.60 (1H, m)

(33) 5-[2-[N-Ethyl-N-(1-naphthylsulfonylamino)]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine hydrochloride (Compound 54)

Melting point: 178-185 °C

Elemental analysis for  $C_{21}H_{21}N_3O_2S_2 \cdot HCl$ ,

Calcd.:	C, 56.30;	H, 4.95;	N, 9.38
Found :	C, 56.27;	H, 4.97;	N, 9.29

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ ) of the free compound  $\delta$ : 1.06 (3H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.06 (2H, m), 3.30-3.50 (4H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J=7.2Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7.2Hz), 7.41 (1H, m), 7.53-7.71 (5H, m), 7.86-8.10 (3H, m), 8.54 (1H, m)

(34) 5-[2-[N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-(1-naphthylsulfonylamino)]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine hydrochloride (Compound 55)

Melting point: 172-176 °C

Elemental analysis for  $C_{21}H_{21}N_3O_3S_2 \cdot HCl$ ,

Calcd.:	C, 54.36;	H, 4.78;	N, 9.06
Found :	C, 54.74;	H, 4.85;	N, 8.88

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ ) of the free compound  $\delta$ : 2.10 (1H, br), 3.18 (2H, m), 3.41-3.62 (4H, m), 3.74 (2H, t, J=5.2Hz), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.12 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.42 (1H, m), 7.85-8.10 (3H, m), 7.85-8.10 (3H, m), 8.56 (1H, m)

(35) 2-Methyl-5-[2-(1-naphthylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 56)

Elemental analysis for  $C_{20}H_{19}N_3O_2S_2$ ,

Calcd.:	C, 60.43;	H, 4.82;	N, 10.57
Found :	C, 60.24;	H, 4.84;	N, 10.52

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 2.44 (3H, s), 2.89-3.11 (4H, m), 5.30 (1H, br), 6.47 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 6.85 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.36-7.53 (3H, m), 7.96 (1H, dd, J=6.8, 1.8Hz), 8.06 (1H, d, J=8.2Hz), 8.19 (1H, dd, J=7.4, 1.2Hz), 8.63 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz)

(36) 3-Ethoxycarbonyl-2-methyl-5-[2-[1-(naphthyl)sulfonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 57)

Elemental analysis for  $C_{23}H_{23}N_3O_4S_2 \cdot 0.5H_2O$ ,

Calcd.:	C, 57.72;	H, 5.05;	N, 8.78
Found :	C, 57.85;	H, 5.02;	N, 8.63

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.41 (3H, t, J=7.2Hz), 2.61 (3H, s), 2.95-3.05 (4H, m), 4.42 (2H, q, J=7.2Hz), 5.29 (1H, br), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=7.2, 1Hz), 7.22 (1H, dd, J=9, 7.2Hz), 7.42-7.66 (4H, m), 7.91 (1H, m), 8.04 (1H, d, J=8Hz), 8.16 (1H, dd, J=7.4, 1.4Hz), 8.54 (1H, m)

(37) 2-Ethoxycarbonyl-5-[2-(1-naphthylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine  
(Compound 58)

5

Elemental analysis for $C_{22}H_{21}N_3O_4S_2$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 58.00;	H, 4.65;	N, 9.22
Found :	C, 57.79;	H, 4.63;	N, 9.24

10 NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.45 (3H, t,  $J = 7.2$ Hz), 2.98 (2H, m), 3.12 (2H, m), 4.47 (2H, q,  $J = 7$ , 2Hz), 5.26 (1H, br), 6.65 (1H, dd,  $J = 7$ , 1Hz), 7.03 (1H, dd,  $J = 9$ , 7Hz), 7.44-7.73 (4H, m), 7.95 (1H, dd,  $J = 7.8$ , 1.6Hz), 8.05 (1H, d,  $J = 8.2$ Hz), 8.19 (1H, dd,  $J = 7.2$ , 1.2Hz), 8.24 (1H, s), 8.62 (1H, m)

### 15 Example 11

According to the same manner as that described in Example 4 (i), the following compound was obtained.

20 3-Bromo-5-[2-(1-(naphthyl)sulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 59)

25

Elemental analysis for $C_{19}H_{16}N_3O_2S_2Br$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 49.35;	H, 3.49;	N, 9.09
Found :	C, 49.39;	H, 3.47;	N, 8.98

30 NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 2.91 (2H, m), 3.10 (2H, m), 5.32 (1H, br), 6.51 (1H, dd,  $J = 7$ , 1Hz), 6.83 (1H, dd,  $J = 9$ , 7Hz), 7.43-7.73 (5H, m), 7.94 (1H, dd,  $J = 7.8$ , 1.6Hz), 8.04 (1H, d,  $J = 8.2$ Hz), 8.19 (1H, dd,  $J = 7.4$ , 1.2Hz), 8.64 (1H, d,  $J = 8.2$ Hz)

### Example 12

35 According to the same manner as that described in Example 3 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(1) 5-[2-(Methylsulfonylamino)ethylamino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 60)

40 NMR (90Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.90 (3H, s), 3.44 (4H, m), 6.16 (1H, d,  $J = 7.5$ Hz), 6.99 (1H, d,  $J = 9$ Hz), 7.28 (2H, br), 7.43 (1H, dd,  $J = 9$ , 7.5Hz), 7.66 (1H, d,  $J = 1.5$ Hz), 8.23 (1H, s)

(2) 5-[3-(Methylsulfonylamino)propylamino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 61)

45 NMR (90Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMF- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 1.97 (2H, m), 2.90 (3H, s), 3.17 (2H, m), 3.46 (2H, m), 6.19 (1H, d,  $J = 8$ Hz), 6.91-7.20 (2H, m), 7.37-7.63 (2H, m), 7.71 (1H, d,  $J = 2$ Hz), 8.36 (1H, d,  $J = 2$ Hz)

(3) 5-[2-(Methylsulfonylamino)ethoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 62)

Calcd.:	C, 47.05;	H, 5.13;	N, 16.46
Found :	C, 46.95;	H, 5.17;	N, 16.38

(4) 5-[2-(1-(naphthyl)sulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 63)

NMR (200MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.71 (2H, m), 4.38 (2H, t,  $J = 5$ Hz), 6.38 (1H, dd,  $J = 6.6, 1.6$ Hz), 7.19-7.34 (2H, m), 7.60 (1H, s), 7.87 (1H, s)

(5) 5-[3-(methylsulfonylamino)propyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 64)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.20 (2H, m), 2.93 (3H, s), 3.35 (2H, m), 4.39 (2H, t,  $J = 6.2$ Hz), 6.11 (1H, dd,  $J = 6.8, 1.6$ Hz), 6.91 (1H, br), 7.14-7.29 (2H, m), 7.57 (1H, d,  $J = 1.4$ Hz), 7.67 (1H, m)

(6) 5-[3-(Trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)propyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 65)

NMR (200MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.05 (2H, m), 2.91 (3H, s), 3.21 (2H, m), 4.38 (2H, t,  $J = 6$ Hz), 6.35 (1H, dd,  $J = 7, 1.2$ Hz), 7.10-7.32 (3H, m), 7.56 (1H, d,  $J = 1.4$ Hz), 7.78 (1H, s)

(7) 5-[4-(methylsulfonylamino)butyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 66)

Elemental analysis for $C_{12}H_{17}N_3O_3S$			
Calcd.:	C, 50.87;	H, 6.05;	N, 14.83
Found :	C, 50.60;	H, 6.11;	N, 14.78

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.87 (2H, m), 2.04 (2H, m), 2.99 (3H, s), 3.28 (2H, m), 4.29 (2H, t,  $J = 6.2$ Hz), 4.58 (1H, br), 6.04 (1H, d,  $J = 7.2$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 7.2$ Hz), 7.29 (1H, d,  $J = 9$ Hz), 7.59 (1H, d,  $J = 1.4$ Hz), 7.63 (1H, m)

(8) 5-[4-(Trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)butyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 67)

Elemental analysis for $C_{12}H_{14}N_3O_3SF_3$			
Calcd.:	C, 42.73;	H, 4.18;	N, 12.56
Found :	C, 42.53;	H, 4.27;	N, 12.25

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 1.87 (2H, m), 2.03 (2H, m), 3.30 (2H, m), 4.30 (2H, t,  $J = 6$ Hz), 6.08 (1H, dd,  $J = 6.4, 1.4$ Hz), 7.14-7.28 (2H, m), 7.57 (1H, s), 7.68 (1H, s)

(9) 5-[5-(Methylsulfonylamino)pentyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 68)

Elemental analysis for $C_{13}H_{19}N_3O_3S$			
Calcd.:	C, 52.51;	H, 6.44;	N, 14.13
Found :	C, 52.22;	H, 6.53;	N, 13.83

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.54-1.80 (4H, m), 1.97 (2H, m), 3.20 (2H, m), 4.25 (2H, t,  $J = 6.2$ Hz), 4.59 (1H, br), 6.02 (1H, dd,  $J = 7.2, 1$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 7$ Hz), 7.28 (1H, d,  $J = 9$ Hz), 7.59 (1H, d,  $J = 1.4$ Hz), 7.63 (1H, m)

(10) 5-[5-(Trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)pentyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 69)

Elemental analysis for $C_{13}H_{16}N_3O_3SF_3$			
Calcd.:	C, 44.44;	H, 4.59;	N, 11.96
Found :	C, 44.47;	H, 4.63;	N, 11.71



NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.63-2.02 (6H, m), 3.42 (2H, m), 4.18 (2H, t, J = 6Hz), 5.94 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.12 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J = 1Hz), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 1Hz)

(11) 5-[6-(Methylsulfonylamino)hexyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 70)

Elemental analysis for C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>21</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S•0.2H <sub>2</sub> O,			
Calcd.:	C, 53.38;	H, 6.85;	N, 13.34
Found :	C, 53.67;	H, 7.04;	N, 13.28

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.40-1.73 (6H, m), 1.91 (2H, m), 3.17 (2H, m), 4.24 (2H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 4.61 (1H, br), 6.02 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.65 (1H, m)

(12) 5-[6-(Trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)hexyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 71)

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.32-2.03 (8H, m), 3.37 (2H, t, 6.6Hz), 4.17 (2H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 5.97 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.21 (1H, br), 7.25 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.1Hz), 7.54 (1H, s)

(13) 5-[2-(Methylsulfonylamino)propyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 72)

Melting point: 171-172 °C

(14) 5-[1-(Methylsulfonylamino)-(2-propyloxy)]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 73)

Elemental analysis for C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub> S,			
Calcd.:	C, 49.06;	H, 5.61;	N, 15.60
Found :	C, 48.81;	H, 5.63;	N, 15.59

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.47 (3H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 3.01 (3H, s), 3.50 (2H, m), 4.84 (1H, m), 6.10 (1H, d, J = 7.4Hz), 6.38 (1H, br), 7.09 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7.4Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.41 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz)

(15) 5-[2-(Methylsulfonylamino)-1-(phenyl)ethyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 74)

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.94 (3H, s), 3.61-3.83 (2H, m), 5.33 (1H, br), 5.58 (1H, dd, J = 7, 4.6Hz), 5.91 (1H, d, J = 7.4Hz), 7.00 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7.4Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.40 (5H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.73 (1H, s)

(16) 5-[[1-(Phenyl)-2-(trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)]ethyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 75)

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>-DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.49 (2H, m), 5.06 (1H, dd, J = 8, 4Hz), 5.98 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 5.98 (1H, br), 7.04 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 7.20-7.52 (6H, m), 7.60 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, s)

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.32-2.03 (8H, m), 3.37 (2H, t, 6.6Hz), 4.17 (2H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 5.97 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.21 (1H, br), 7.25 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J = 1.1Hz), 7.54 (1H, s)

(18) 5-[1-(Trifluoromethylsulfonyl)-4-piperidyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 77)

(19) 5-[2-(1-(Naphthyl)sulfonylamino)ethyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 78)

Elemental analysis for $C_{19}H_{17}N_3O_3S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 62.11;	H, 4.66;	N, 11.44
Found :	C, 62.04;	H, 4.57;	N, 11.41

NMR (200Hz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.38 (2H, m), 4.11 (2H, t, J = 5.2Hz), 6.06 (1H, m), 7.08-7.20 (2H, m), 7.46-7.65 (5H, m), 8.00 (1H, m), 8.16 (1H, s), 8.20 (1H, s), 8.47 (1H, br), 8.64 (1H, m)

(20) 5-[3-(1-(Naphthyl)sulfonylamino)propyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 79)

Elemental analysis for $C_{20}H_{19}N_3O_3S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 62.97;	H, 5.02;	N, 11.02
Found :	C, 62.82;	H, 4.98;	N, 11.14

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 1.98 (2H, m), 3.19 (2H, m), 3.98 (2H, t, J = 6Hz), 5.59 (1H, d, J = 7.2Hz), 6.99-7.35 (4H, m), 7.43-7.63 (3H, m), 7.67-7.80 (3H, m), 8.14 (1H, d, J = 7.4Hz), 8.68 (1H, d, J = 8.2Hz)

(21) 5-[6-(1-(Naphthyl)sulfonylamino)hexyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 80)

Elemental analysis for $C_{23}H_{25}N_3O_3S \cdot 0.3H_2O$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 64.40;	H, 6.02;	N, 9.80
Found :	C, 64.66;	H, 6.07;	N, 9.68

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.10-1.83 (8H, m), 2.94 (2H, m), 4.12 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 4.76 (1H, t, J = 6.6Hz), 5.98 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.50-7.72 (5H, m), 7.94 (1H, d, J = 7.6Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, J = 8.4Hz), 8.28 (1H, dd, J = 7.4, 1.2Hz), 8.66 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz)

(22) 5-[2-(1-(Naphthyl)sulfonylamino)propyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 81)

Melting point: 188-190 °C

(23) 5-[(1-(1-Naphthylsulfonyl))-(4-piperidyl)oxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 82)

NMR (200Hz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.94-2.23 (4H, m), 3.29-3.53 (4H, m), 4.70 (1H, m), 5.98 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.12 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.25 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.39 (1H, s), 7.53 (1H, s), 7.53-7.73 (3H, m), 7.98 (1H, dd, J = 7.2, 2.2Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J = 8.4Hz), 8.27 (1H, dd, J = 7.4, 1.2Hz), 8.75 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 2.2Hz)

### Example 13

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(acetylthio)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 83)

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine dihydrochloride (2.66 g, 10 mmoles) and triethylamine (4.32 ml, 31 mmoles) in N,N-dimethylformamide (24 ml) was added acetyl chloride (0.71 ml, 10 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted with chloroform. The chloroform layer was washed with saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethanol/ethyl acetate = 1:3) to obtain 1.57 g of the desired product (66.8%, colorless crystals).

Elemental analysis for $C_{11}H_{13}N_3OS \cdot 0.3H_2O$			
Calcd.:	C, 54.89;	H, 5.69;	N, 17.46
Found :	C, 55.29;	H, 5.52;	N, 17.42

NMR (90MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.93 (3H, s), 3.13 (2H, m), 3.46 (2H, m), 6.98 (1H, dd,  $J=7, 1.5$ Hz), 7.07 (1H, br), 7.13 (1H, dd,  $J=8.5, 7$ Hz), 7.51 (1H, d,  $J=8.5$ Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Examples 2 and 13 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 5-[2-(Trifluoroacetylthio)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 84)

NMR (90MHz,  $DMSO-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.17-3.60 (4H, m), 7.12 (1H, dd,  $J=7, 1.5$ Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7$ Hz), 7.58 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.67 (1H, d,  $J=1.5$ Hz), 7.96 (1H, s), 9.60 (1H, br)

(3) 5-[2-(Decanoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 85)

NMR (90MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.70-1.78 (17H, m), 2.15 (2H, m), 3.15 (2H, m), 3.49 (2H, m), 6.53 (1H, br), 7.00 (dd,  $J=7, 1.5$ Hz), 7.15 (1H, d,  $J=9, 7$ Hz), 7.23 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.67 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, s)

(4) 5-[2-(Aminoacetylthio)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine dihydrochloride (compound 86)

NMR (200MHz,  $DMSO-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.32-3.53 (4H, m), 3.55 (2H, s), 7.69 (1H, dd,  $J=6, 2.6$ Hz), 7.86-7.99 (2H, m), 8.22 (1H, d,  $J=2.2$ Hz), 8.26 (1H, d,  $J=2.2$ Hz), 8.79 (1H, br)

(5) 5-[2-(Benzoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 87)

NMR (90MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.27 (2H, m), 3.70 (2H, m), 6.74 (1H, br), 6.97-7.23 (2H, m), 7.30-7.95 (8H, m)

(6) 5-[2-[3(2H)-Pyridazinone-6-carbonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 88)

NMR (90MHz,  $DMSO-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.15-3.67 (4H, m), 6.93 (1H, d,  $J=10$ Hz), 7.10-7.62 (3H, m), 7.66 (1H, s), 7.80 (1H, d,  $J=10$ Hz), 7.92 (1H, s), 8.64 (1H, br)

(7) 5-[2-[(2-Thenoylamino)]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 89)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.27 (2H, t,  $J=6.4$ Hz), 3.68 (2H, m), 6.57 (1H, br), 7.02-7.20 (3H, m), 7.41-7.69 (3H, m), 7.69 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.85 (1H, s)

(8) 5-[2-(1-Naphthoyl)aminoethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine hydrochloride (Compound 90)

NMR (200MHz,  $DMSO-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.50-3.75 (4H, m), 7.51-7.67 (4H, m), 7.75-8.07 (5H, m), 8.22 (1H, m), 8.32 (1H, d,  $J=2.2$ Hz), 8.41 (1H, d,  $J=2.2$ Hz), 8.85 (1H, br)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) of the free amine  $\delta$ : 3.30 (2H, t,  $J=6.4$ Hz), 3.74 (2H, m), 6.68 (1H, br), 7.01-7.16 (2H, m), 7.36-7.58 (5H, m), 7.64 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.80-7.94 (3H, m), 8.29 (1H, m)

(9) 5-[2-[(2-Naphthoyl)amino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 91)

(10) 5-[2-(Nicotinoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 92)

(10) 5-[2-(Nicotinoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 92)

NMR (200MHz,  $DMSO-d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.30 (2H, t,  $J=6.4$ Hz), 3.74 (2H, m), 6.68 (1H, br), 7.01-7.16 (2H, m), 7.36-7.58 (5H, m), 7.64 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.80-7.94 (3H, m), 8.29 (1H, m)

(11) 5-[2-(Isonicotinoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 93)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>-DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.29 (2H, m), 3.68 (2H, m), 7.11 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1.4Hz), 7.19 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 7.2Hz), 7.57 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 7.68 (2H, m), 7.88 (1H, m), 8.23 (1H, br), 8.72 (2H, m)

(12) 5-[2-[3,4-(Dimethoxy)phenylacetyl]amino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\*hydrochloride (Compound 94)

Melting point: 150-165 °C

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) of the free amine  $\delta$ : 3.11 (2H, t, J = 6.6Hz), 3.43 (2H, m), 3.49 (2H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 3.87 (3H, s), 6.02 (1H, br), 6.69-6.95 (4H, m), 7.12 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.66 (1H, s), 7.74 (1H, s)

(13) 5-[2-[3-(3-Pyridyl)acryloyl]amino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\* dihydrochloride (Compound 95)

NMR (200MHz, D<sub>2</sub>O)  $\delta$ : 3.41 (2H, m), 3.61 (2H, m), 6.60 (1H, d, J = 16Hz), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 16Hz), 7.58-8.05 (5H, m), 8.22 (1H, d, J = 2.6Hz), 8.59-8.72 (2H, m), 8.66 (1H, m)

(14) 5-[3-(Benzoylamino)propylamino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 96)

NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>-DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.99 (2H, m), 3.27-3.70 (4H, m), 5.86 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 6.25 (1H, br), 6.98 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.33-8.17 (8H, m)

(15) 5-[3-(Decanoylamino)propylamino]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 97)

NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 0.73-2.00 (19H, m), 2.22 (2H, m), 3.22-3.53 (4H, m), 5.77-6.03 (2H, m), 6.21 (1H, br), 6.95-7.22 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, s), 7.71 (1H, s)

#### Example 14

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-[2-(carboxy)benzoylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 98)

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.12 g, 5.8 mmoles) in chloroform (58 ml) was added phthalic anhydride (1.12 g, 7.56 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 14 hours and then heated at reflux for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled by standing. The crystals precipitated were filtered off, washed with chloroform and dried to obtain 1.68 g of the desired product (84.8%, colorless crystals).

NMR (90MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.17-3.63 (4H, m), 7.15-7.91 (8H, m), 7.98 (1H, s), 8.21 (1H, br)

#### Example 15

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(phthalimide)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 99)

To 5-[2-[2-(carboxy)benzoylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine dihydrochloride (638 mg, 2 mmoles) was added hydrogen chloride-methanol solution (40 ml) and the mixture was heated at reflux for 24 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was dissolved in chloroform, washed with an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 530 mg of the desired product (81.9%, yellow crystals).

NMR (90MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.31 (2H, t, J = 7Hz), 3.95 (2H, t, J = 7Hz), 7.05-7.19 (2H, m), 7.42-7.92 (7H, m)

#### Example 16

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylcarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 100)

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.93 g, 10 mmoles) in methylene chloride (30 ml) was added methyl isocyanate (0.59 ml, 10 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture

was stirred under ice-cooling for 1 hour. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethanol/ethyl acetate = 1:5) to obtain 2.15 g of the desired product (86.0%, pale yellow crystals).

NMR (90MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 2.74 (3H, d,  $J=5.5\text{Hz}$ ), 3.14 (2H, m), 3.43 (2H, m), 5.28 (1H, br), 5.76 (1H, br), 6.96 (1H, dd,  $J=7, 1\text{Hz}$ ), 7.12 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.51 (1H, d,  $J=9\text{Hz}$ ), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.79 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Example 16 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 5-[2-(Ethylcarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 101)

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.11 (3H, t,  $J=7.2\text{Hz}$ ), 3.16 (4H, m), 3.44 (2H, m), 4.72 (1H, br), 5.16 (1H, br), 6.97 (1H, dd,  $J=7, 1\text{Hz}$ ), 7.14 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.53 (1H, d,  $J=9\text{Hz}$ ), 7.66 (1H, d,  $J=1.2\text{Hz}$ ), 7.78 (1H, s)

(3) 5-[2-(Propylcarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 102)

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.90 (3H, t,  $J=7.4\text{Hz}$ ), 1.49 (2H, m), 3.03-3.22 (4H, m), 3.45 (2H, m), 4.68 (1H, br), 5.07 (1H, br), 6.98 (1H, dd,  $J=7, 1\text{Hz}$ ), 7.15 (1H, d,  $J=9, 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.54 (1H, d,  $J=9\text{Hz}$ ), 7.67 (1H, d,  $J=1.2\text{Hz}$ ), 7.80 (1H, s)

(4) 5-[2-(Isopropylcarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 103)

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, t,  $J=6.6\text{Hz}$ ), 3.17 (2H, t,  $J=6.4\text{Hz}$ ), 3.44 (2H, m), 3.84 (1H, heptet,  $J=6.4\text{Hz}$ ), 4.44 (1H, br), 4.96 (1H, br), 6.98 (1H, d,  $J=7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.15 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.55 (1H, d,  $J=9\text{Hz}$ ), 7.68 (1H, d,  $J=1.2\text{Hz}$ ), 7.80 (1H, s)

(5) 5-[2-(Butylcarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 104)

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.89 (3H, t,  $J=7\text{Hz}$ ), 1.20-1.52 (4H, m), 3.07-3.20 (4H, m), 3.43 (2H, m), 5.23 (1H, br), 5.68 (1H, br), 6.95 (1H, dd,  $J=7, 1\text{Hz}$ ), 7.12 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.49 (1H, d,  $J=9\text{Hz}$ ), 7.63 (1H, d,  $J=1.2\text{Hz}$ ), 7.75 (1H, s)

(6) 5-[2-(Cyclohexylcarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 105)

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.95-1.97 (10H, m), 3.17 (2H, t,  $J=6.4\text{Hz}$ ), 3.35-3.55 (3H, m), 4.48 (1H, br), 4.93 (1H, br), 6.99 (1H, d,  $J=7.2\text{Hz}$ ), 7.16 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7.2\text{Hz}$ ), 7.55 (1H, d,  $J=9\text{Hz}$ ), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.80 (1H, s)

(7) 5-[2-(Phenylcarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 106)

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.19 (2H, m), 3.46 (2H, m), 6.25 (1H, br), 6.83-7.63 (8H, m), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.88 (1H, s), 8.14 (1H, br)

#### Example 17

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylthiocarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 107)

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (2.96 g, 15.3 mmoles) in methylene chloride (50 ml) was added methyl isocyanate (1.12 ml, 15.3 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the solvent was concentrated, ether was added

Elemental analysis for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_4\text{S}_2$			
Calcd.:	C, 49.60;	H, 5.30;	N, 21.03
Found:	C, 49.63	H, 5.34	N, 21.03

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ -DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.74 (3H, s), 3.14 (2H, m), 3.43 (2H, m), 5.28 (1H, br), 5.76 (1H, br), 6.96 (1H, dd,  $J=7, 1\text{Hz}$ ), 7.12 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7\text{Hz}$ ), 7.51 (1H, d,  $J=9\text{Hz}$ ), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.79 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Example 17 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 5-[2-(Phenylthiocarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 108)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.31 (2H, m), 3.86 (2H, m), 6.44 (1H, br), 6.96 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1.5Hz), 7.03-7.64 (7H, m), 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1.5Hz), 7.77 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, br)

(3) 5-[2-[4-(Methoxy)phenylthiocarbamoylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 109)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>-DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.32 (2H, m), 3.79 (2H, m), 3.82 (2H, m), 6.78-7.58 (1H, d, J = 7, 2Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J = 2Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J = 2Hz), 9.21 (1H, br)

(4) 5-[2-[4-(Methyl)phenylthiocarbamoylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 110)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>-DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.34 (3H, s), 3.32 (2H, m), 3.86 (2H, m), 7.05-7.33 (7H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 8.98 (1H, br)

(5) 5-[2-[4-(Chloro)phenylthiocarbamoylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 111)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>-DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.34 (2H, m), 3.86 (2H, m), 7.05-7.75 (9H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 9.36 (1H, br)

(6) 5-[2-[(1-Naphthyl)thiocarbamoylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 112)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>-DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.32 (2H, m), 3.80 (2H, m), 7.07-7.23 (2H, m), 7.37-8.08 (11H, m), 9.65 (1H, br)

(7) 2-Ethoxycarbonylmethyl-5-[2-(phenylthiocarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 113)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.30 (3H, t, J = 7Hz), 3.23 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 3.85 (2H, m), 3.88 (2H, s), 4.22 (2H, q, J = 7Hz), 6.31 (1H, br), 6.94 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.13-7.53 (6H, m), 7.69 (1H, br), 7.79 (1H, s)

(8) 2-Ethoxycarbonyl-5-[2-(phenylthiocarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 114)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.46 (3H, t, J = 7.2Hz), 3.38 (2H, t, J = 6.6Hz), 3.94 (2H, m), 4.71 (2H, q, J = 7.2Hz), 6.62 (1H, br), 7.07 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1.2Hz), 7.16-7.54 (7H, m), 7.91 (1H, br), 8.83 (1H, s)

(9) 2-Methyl-5-[2-(phenylthiocarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 1115)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.47 (3H, s), 3.31 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 3.85 (2H, m), 6.38 (1H, br), 6.88 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.07 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.15-7.52 (7H, m), 7.82 (1H, br)

(10) 3-Ethoxycarbonyl-2-methyl-5-[2-(phenylthiocarbamoylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 116)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.37 (3H, t, J = 7Hz), 2.58 (3H, s), 3.33 (2H, t, J = 6Hz), 3.76 (2H, m), 4.35 (2H, q, J = 7Hz), 3.76 (2H, m), 4.35 (2H, q, J = 7Hz), 6.47 (1H, br), 6.99-7.57 (8H, m), 7.76 (1H, br)

(11) 5-[3-(Phenylthiocarbamoylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 117)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.96 (2H, m), 3.01 (2H, t, J = 7Hz), 3.79 (2H, m), 6.13 (1H, br), 6.87 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.00-7.70 (8H, m), 7.88 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, br)

#### Example 18

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylcarbamoyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 118)

To a solution of 5-[2-(hydroxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (971 mg, 5 mmoles) and triethylamine (0.91 ml, 6.53 mmoles) in methylene chloride (40 ml) was added methyl isocyanate (0.65 ml, 11 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: methanol/chloroform = 1:20) to obtain 1.07 g of the desired product (85.2%, colorless crystals).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.74 (3H, d, J = 4.8Hz), 3.21 (2H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 4.27 (2H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 4.56 (1H, br), 7.05 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.21 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.89 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Example 18 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 5-[2-(Butylcarbamoyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 119)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 0.92 (3H, t, J = 7Hz), 1.21-1.55 (4H, m), 3.03-3.30 (4H, m), 4.26 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 4.55 (1H, br), 7.05 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.72 (1H, s), 7.89 (1H, s)

(3) 5-[2-(Phenylcarbamoyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 120)

NMR (200MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.45 (2H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 4.32 (2H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 7.00 (1H, m), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.22-7.34 (3H, m), 7.42-7.50 (2H, m), 7.57 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.99 (1H, s), 9.74 (1H, br)

(4) 5-[2-[(1-Naphthyl)carbamoyloxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 121)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>-DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.30 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 4.41 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 7.05-7.21 (2H, m), 7.41-7.75 (7H, m), 7.82-8.02 (3H, m), 8.11 (1H, br)

(5) 5-[2-(Benzylcarbamoyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 122)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.21 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 4.24-4.37 (4H, m), 4.99 (1H, br), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.13 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.20-7.39 (5H, m), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 9, 0.8Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.87 (1H, s)

#### Example 19

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-[3-(hydroxy)propylcarbamoyloxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 123)

To 5-[2-(phenoxycarbonyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.10 g, 3.50 mmoles) was added 3-aminopropanol (0.27 ml, 3.52 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled by standing and chloroform was added thereto, which was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was distilled off. Then, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: methanol/chloroform = 1:20) to obtain 575 mg of the desired product (55.6%, colorless crystals).

#### Elemental analysis for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S·0.2H<sub>2</sub>O,

Calcd.:	C, 52.23;	H, 5.87;	N, 14.06
Found:	C 52.46	H 5.78	N 14.26

d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.90 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Example 19 (1), the following compounds were obtained

Elemental analysis for $C_{16}H_{23}N_3O_3S \cdot 0.2H_2O$			
Calcd.:	C, 56.35,	H, 6.92;	N, 12.32
Found :	C, 56.63,	H, 6.89;	N, 12.43

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.22-1.65 (8H, m), 2.16 (1H, br), 3.10 (2H, m), 3.21 (2H, t,  $J=6.2$ Hz), 3.64 (2H, t,  $J=6.2$ Hz), 4.26 (2H, t,  $J=6.2$ Hz), 4.48 (1H, br), 7.05 (1H, dd,  $J=7, 1.2$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J=8.8, 7$ Hz), 7.60 (1H, m), 7.70 (1H, d,  $J=1.4$ Hz), 7.89 (1H, m)

(3) 5-[2-[3-(Morpholino)propylcarbamoyloxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 125)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.66 (2H, m), 2.35-2.48 (6H, m), 3.16-3.30 (4H, m), 3.65-3.75 (4H, m), 4.26 (2H, t,  $J=6.4$ Hz), 5.77 (1H, br), 7.05 (1H, dd,  $J=7, 1$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7$ Hz), 7.61 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.72 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.89 (1H, s)

(4) 5-[2-[3-(1-Imidazolyl)propylcarbamoyloxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 126)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.96 (2H, q,  $J=6.8$ Hz), 3.06-3.27 (4H, m), 3.97 (2H, t,  $J=6.8$ Hz), 4.27 (2H, t,  $J=6.2$ Hz), 5.06 (1H, br), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.05 (1H, d,  $J=7$ Hz), 7.07 (1H, s), 7.17 (1H, m), 7.48 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 0.8$ Hz), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.89 (1H, s)

(5) 5-[2-[4-(Pyridyl)methylcarbamoyloxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 127)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.23 (2H, t,  $J=6.2$ Hz), 4.25-4.40 (4H, m), 5.36 (1H, br), 7.05 (1H, d,  $J=7$ Hz), 7.10-7.20 (2H, m), 7.60 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.70 (1H, d,  $J=1$ Hz), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, s), 8.56 (2H, m)

#### Example 20

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(methoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 128)

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.93 g, 10 mmoles) and triethylamine (1.53 ml, 11 mmoles) in methylene chloride (30 ml) was added methyl chloroformate (0.77 ml, 10 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethanol/ethyl acetate = 1:10) to obtain 1.68 g of the desired product (66.9%, colorless crystals).

Melting point: 198.0-200.0 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{11}H_{13}N_3O_2S$			
Calcd.:	C, 52.57,	H, 5.21;	N, 16.72
Found :	C, 52.68,	H, 5.22;	N, 16.60

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.12 (2H, m), 3.40 (2H, m), 3.68 (3H, s), 5.10 (1H, br), 7.00 (1H, d,  $J=7$ Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7$ Hz), 7.61 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.72 (1H, s), 7.87 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Examples 2 and 20 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 5-[2-(Ethoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 129)

Melting point: 68-70 °C



Elemental analysis for $C_{12}H_{15}N_3O_2S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 54.32;	H, 5.70;	N, 15.84
Found :	C, 54.43;	H, 5.75;	N, 15.83

(3) 5-[2-(Propyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 130)

Melting point: 62-64 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{13}H_{17}N_3O_2S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 55.89;	H, 6.13;	N, 15.04
Found :	C, 55.87;	H, 6.09;	N, 14.96

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.92 (3H, t, J = 7.4Hz), 1.62 (2H, m), 3.14 (2H, t, J = 6.6Hz), 3.42 (1H, m), 4.01 (1H, t, J = 6.6Hz), 5.07 (1H, br), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.86 (1H, s)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3210, 3025, 2965, 1695, 1620, 1545, 1490, 1275

(4) 5-[2-(Butyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 131)

Melting point: 75-76 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{14}H_{19}N_3O_2S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 57.31;	H, 6.53;	N, 14.32
Found :	C, 57.32;	H, 6.55;	N, 14.23

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.93 (3H, t, J = 7Hz), 1.35 (2H, m), 1.58 (2H, m), 3.14 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 3.41 (2H, m), 4.05 (2H, t, J = 6.6Hz), 5.04 (1H, br), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.85 (1H, s)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3490, 3210, 2970, 1695, 1615, 1500, 1285

(5) 5-[2-(Isopropyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 132)

Melting point: 80.0-81.0 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{13}H_{17}N_3O_2S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 55.89;	H, 6.13;	N, 15.04
Found :	C, 55.85;	H, 6.14;	N, 14.96

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 3.14 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 3.41 (2H, m), 4.94 (1H, br), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.86 (1H, s)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3210, 3025, 2965, 1695, 1620, 1545, 1490, 1275

Melting point: 145-150 °C

(7) 5-[2-(Isobutyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 134)

Elemental analysis for $C_{14}H_{19}N_3O_2S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 57.31;	H, 6.53;	N, 14.32
Found :	C, 57.29;	H, 6.53;	N, 14.41

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.91 (6H, d,  $J = 6.8$ Hz), 1.89 (1H, m), 3.14 (2H, t,  $J = 6.4$ Hz), 3.42 (2H, m), 3.84 (2H, d,  $J = 6.6$ Hz), 5.15 (1H, br), 7.01 (1H, d,  $J = 7$ Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 7$ Hz), 7.59 (1H, d,  $J = 9$ Hz), 7.70 (1H, d,  $J = 1.2$ Hz), 7.85 (1H, s)

(8) 5-[2-(Allyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 135)

Melting point: 72.5-73.5 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{13}H_{15}N_3O_2S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 56.30;	H, 5.45;	N, 15.15
Found :	C, 56.34;	H, 5.44;	N, 15.04

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.15 (2H, t,  $J = 6.4$ Hz), 3.43 (2H, m), 4.56 (2H, m), 5.07 (1H, br), 5.18-5.36 (2H, m), 5.90 (1H, m), 7.02 (1H, d,  $J = 7$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 7$ Hz), 7.61 (1H, d,  $J = 9$ Hz), 7.72 (1H, d,  $J = 1.4$ Hz), 7.86 (1H, m)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3205, 3020, 1700, 1625, 1570, 1490, 1270

(9) 5-[2-[2,2,2-(Trichloro)ethoxycarbonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 136)

Melting point: 113-114.0 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{12}H_{12}N_3O_2SCl_3$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 39.10;	H, 3.28;	N, 11.40
Found :	C, 39.23;	H, 3.27;	N, 11.25

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.17 (2H, t,  $J = 6.4$ Hz), 3.48 (2H, m), 4.73 (2H, s), 5.52 (1H, br), 7.03 (1H, d,  $J = 7$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J = 9, 7$ Hz), 7.62 (1H, d,  $J = 9$ Hz), 7.71 (1H, d,  $J = 1.2$ Hz), 7.87 (1H, m)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3195, 2975, 1725, 1615, 1545, 1485, 1260, 1210

(10) 5-[2-(Benzyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 137)

Melting point: 52-53 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{17}H_{17}N_3O_2S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 62.36;	H, 5.23;	N, 12.83
Found :	C, 62.34;	H, 5.22;	N, 12.75

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.14 (2H, t,  $J = 6.4$ Hz), 3.43 (2H, m), 5.09 (2H, s), 5.17 (1H, br), 6.99 (1H, d,  $J = 6.8$ Hz), 7.13 (1H, dd,  $J = 9.2, 6.8$ Hz), 7.35 (5H, s), 7.59 (1H, d,  $J = 9.2$ Hz), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, s)

(11) 5-[2-[(9-Fluorenyl)methyloxycarbonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 138)

Melting point: 105.0-108.0 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{25}H_{21}N_3O_2S \cdot 0.4H_2O$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 69.07;	H, 5.05;	N, 9.67
Found :	C, 69.14;	H, 5.23;	N, 9.96

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.13 (2H, t, J = 6Hz), 3.42 (2H, m), 4.21 (1H, t, J = 6.6Hz), 4.43 (2H, d, J = 6.6Hz), 5.17 (1H, br), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 7.4Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J = 8.6, 7.4Hz), 7.29-7.46 (4H, m), 7.53-7.65 (3H, m), 7.60-7.87 (4H, m)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3205, 3020, 1710, 1625, 1550, 1485, 1450, 1270

(12) 5-[2-(Phenoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 139)

Melting point: 96.0-97.0 °C

Elemental for $C_{16}H_{15}N_3O_2S$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 61.32;	H, 4.82;	N, 13.41
Found :	C, 61.35;	H, 4.86;	N, 13.30

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3200, 3005, 1725, 1615, 1555, 1485, 1270, 1210

(13) 5-[2-(N-Methyl-N-isopropylloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 140)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.02-1.35 (6H, m), 2.91 (3H, s), 3.05-3.26 (2H, m), 3.38-3.60 (2H, m), 4.89 (1H, m), 7.01 (1H, br), 7.18 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, s)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3220, 3025, 2970, 1705, 1630, 1545

(14) 5-[2-(N-Ethyl-N-isopropylloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 141)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.95-1.35 (9H, m), 3.02-3.68 (6H, m), 4.90 (1H, m), 7.04 (1H, m), 7.19 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.72 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, s)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3220, 3025, 2970, 1705, 1630, 1545

#### Example 21

(1) According to the same manner as that described in Example 4 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

3-Bromo-5-[2-(isopropylloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 142)

Melting point: 103.0-104.0 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{13}H_{15}N_3O_2SBr$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 43.58;	H, 4.50;	N, 11.73
Found :	C, 43.60;	H, 4.53;	N, 11.74

(2) 3-Chloro-5-[2-(isopropylloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 143)

Elemental for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>16</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> SCI*0.2H <sub>2</sub> O,			
Calcd.:	C, 49.19;	H, 5.21;	N, 13.24
Found :	C, 49.38;	H, 5.26;	N, 13.22

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, d, J=6.4Hz), 3.12 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.43 (2H, m), 4.90 (1H, heptet, J=6.4Hz), 4.96 (1H, br), 6.99 (1H, dd, J=7.2, 1.2Hz), 7.10 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 7.2Hz), 7.53 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 1.2Hz), 7.54 (1H, s)

#### Example 22

According to the same manner as that described in Example 5, the following compound was obtained.

5-[2-(Isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]-3-(morpholinomethyl)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 144)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 0.96 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.26 (2H, m), 3.36 (2H, m), 3.65 (4H, m), 4.10 (2H, s), 4.59 (1H, heptet, J=6.2Hz), 6.85 (1H, br), 7.01 (1H, d, J=5Hz), 7.13 (1H, dd, J=8.6, 6.6Hz), 7.51 (1H, s), 7.53 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz)

#### Example 23

(1) According to the same manner as that described in Example 20 (1), the following compounds were obtained.

5-[3-(Methoxycarbonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 145)

Melting point: 69.0-70.0 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S,			
Calcd.:	C, 54.32;	H, 5.70;	N, 15.84
Found :	C, 54.48;	H, 5.74;	N, 15.72

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.85 (2H, m), 3.02 (2H, t, J=7Hz), 3.32 (2H, m), 3.67 (3H, s), 4.85 (1H, br), 6.91 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.84 (1H, s)

(2) 5-[3-(Isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 146)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 1.85 (2H, m), 3.03 (2H, m), 3.31 (2H, m), 4.82 (1H, br), 4.90 (1H, heptet, J=6.2Hz), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.57 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.84 (1H, m)

IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3210, 3025, 2965, 1695, 1620, 1545, 1490, 1275

(3) 5-[1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 147)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.45 (9H, s), 1.50-1.98 (4H, m), 2.90 (2H, m), 3.36 (1H, m), 3.98 (2H, m), 7.03 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.64 (1H, m), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.96 (1H, m)

(4) 5-[1-(Isopropoxyloxycarbonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 148)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.23 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 1.50-1.98 (4H, m), 2.94 (2H, m), 3.37 (1H, m), 4.03 (2H, m), 4.91 (1H, heptet, J=6.2Hz), 7.03 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.97 (1H, s)

#### Example 24

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)ethoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 149)

To a suspension of 60% sodium hydride (oily; 4.8 g, 0.12 mmoles) in DMF (150 ml) was added a solution of 5-chloroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (15.26 g, 0.1 moles) and 2-aminoethanol (6.72 g, 0.11 mole) in DMF (120 ml) with stirring at room temperature and the mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 33 hours. To the reaction mixture was added di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (32.74 g, 0.15 moles), followed by stirring at room temperature for 13 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, water (800 ml) was added to the residue, which was extracted twice with ether. The extract was washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated, and then ether was added. The crystals precipitated were filtered off and washed with ether to obtain 10.77 g of the desired product (38.8%, colorless crystals). As second crystals, 1.31 g of the desired product was obtained (4.7%, colorless crystals).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.46 (9H, s), 3.68 (2H, s), 4.31 (2H, t, J=5.2Hz), 5.00 (1H, br), 6.06 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.66 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Example 24 (1), the following compound was obtained.

(2) 5-[3-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)propoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (compound 150)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.44 (9H, s), 2.14 (2H, q, J=6.2Hz), 3.40 (2H, m), 4.31 (2H, t, J=6.2Hz), 4.83 (1H, br), 6.04 (1H, d, J=7.2Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7.2Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.66 (1H, s)

#### Example 25

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)ethylsulfonyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 151) and 5-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)ethylsulfinyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 152)

To a solution of 5-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (2.93 g, 10 mmoles) in chloroform (50 ml) was added 85% m-chloroperbenzoic acid (5.08 g, 25 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. Then, chloroform (50 ml) was added to the mixture, which was washed in turn with an aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated saline, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was distilled off. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 560 mg of 5-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)ethylsulfonyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 151; 17.2%, colorless crystals) as Fraction 1.

Elemental analysis for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S•0.3H<sub>2</sub>O,

Calcd.:	C, 50.83;	H, 5.97;	N, 12.70
Found :	C, 50.97;	H, 5.91;	N, 12.80

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.37 (9H, s), 3.42-3.63 (4H, m), 5.03 (1H, br), 7.36 (1H, dd, J=9.7Hz), 7.68 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.5Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J=1.5Hz), 7.96 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 8.25 (1H, m)

As Fraction 2, 5-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)ethylsulfinyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 152; 27.5%, colorless crystals) was obtained.

Elemental analysis for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S•0.4H<sub>2</sub>O,

Calcd.:	C, 53.11;	H, 6.30;	N, 13.27
Found :	C, 53.27;	H, 6.18;	N, 13.36

Example 26

Synthesis of 5-(phthalimidomethylthio)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 153)

To a solution of 5-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (2.93 g, 10 mmoles) in chloroform (50 ml) was added 85% m-chloroperbenzoic acid (5.08 g, 25 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added

to the residue, which was washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was distilled off. Then, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 4.29 g of the desired product (69.4%, pale yellow crystals).

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 5.10 (2H, s), 7.02-7.13 (2H, m), 7.61-7.84 (6H, m), 7.99 (1H, m)

5

#### Example 27

Synthesis of 5-[2-(phthalimido)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 99)

10 To a suspension of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (3.00g, 20 mmoles) and N-[2-(bromo)ethyl]-phthalimide (5.59 g, 22 mmoles) in ethanol (200 ml) was added triethylamine (4.2 ml, 30 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours and heated at reflux for 4 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was distilled off. Then, the residue was purified by column chromatog-

15 raphy (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 3.95 g of the desired product (61.1%, yellow crystals).  
NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.33 (2H, t, J=6.6Hz), 3.97 (2H, t, J=6.6Hz), 7.11-7.21 (2H, m), 7.55 (1H, m), 7.67-7.87 (6H, m)

#### Example 28

20

Synthesis of 5-[3-(phthalimido)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 154)

To a suspension of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (3.00g, 20 mmoles) and N-[3-(bromo)propyl]-phthalimide (5.90 g, 22 mmoles) in ethanol (200 ml) was added triethylamine (4.2 ml, 30 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and heated at reflux for 1 hour. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was distilled off. Then, the residue was purified by column chromatog-

25 raphy (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 4.79 g of the desired product (71.1%, colorless crystals).  
NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 2.02 (2H, m), 3.02 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.85 (2H, t, J=6.8Hz), 6.98 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, m), 7.67-7.88 (6H, m)

30

#### Example 29

Synthesis of 5-[4-(phthalimido)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 155)

35

To a suspension of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (3.00g, 20 mmoles) and N-[4-(bromo)butyl]-phthalimide (6.21 g, 22 mmoles) in ethanol (200 ml) was added triethylamine (4.2 ml, 30 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and heated at reflux for 45 minutes. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with saturated saline, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was distilled off. Then, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 4.50 g of the desired product (64.1%, pale yellow crystals).

40

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.62-1.95 (4H, m), 3.04 (2H, t, J=7Hz), 3.71 (2H, t, J=6.8Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.10 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.54 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.65-7.86 (6H, m)

#### Example 30

Synthesis of 5-[6-(phthalimido)hexylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 156)

50 To a suspension of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.50g, 10 mmoles) and N-[6-(bromo)hexyl]-phthalimide (3.10 g, 10 mmoles) in ethanol (100 ml) was added triethylamine (2.1 ml, 15 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was distilled off. Then the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 2.86 g of the desired product (75.5%, light tan solid).

55 NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.24-1.77 (8H, m), 2.99 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.68 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 6.87 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.65-7.88 (6H, m)

#### Example 31

Synthesis of 5-[2-[2-(phthalimido)ethyloxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 157)

To a suspension of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (3.00g, 20 mmoles) and N-[2-[2-(bromo)ethyloxy]ethyl]phthalimide (5.96 g, 20 mmoles) in ethanol (200 ml) was added triethylamine (4.2 ml, 30 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours and heated at reflux for 3 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and the solvent was distilled off. Then, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 4.00 g of the desired product (54.5%, light tan solid).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.12 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.64-3.77 (4H, m), 3.89 (2H, t, J=5.4Hz), 6.91 (1H, dd, J=7.1Hz), 7.20 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.63-7.88 (6H, m)

Example 32

According to the same manner as that described in Example 31, the following compounds were obtained.

(1) s-[3-[[2-(Anilino)ethyl]-N-(acetyl)amino]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 158)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.89 (2H, m), 2.05 and 2.09 (each 1.5H, s), 2.97 (2H, m), 3.25-3.60 (6H, m), 6.53-6.63 (2H, m), 6.63-6.80 (1H, m), 6.89 (1H, m), 7.07-7.25 (3H, m), 7.59 (1H, m), 7.70 (1H, m), 7.83 (1H, s)

(2) 5-[3-[[2-[N-(acetyl)anilino]ethyl]-N-(acetyl)amino]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 159)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.70-2.07 (8H, m), 2.88-3.06 (2H, m), 3.32-3.58 (4H, m), 3.70-3.85 (2H, m), 6.88-7.00 (1H, m), 7.08-7.26 (3H, m), 7.32-7.50 (3H, m), 7.57-7.68 (1H, m), 7.68-7.74 (1H, m), 7.80-7.88 (1H, m)

(3) 5-[3-[[2-(anilino)ethyl]-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 160)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.45 (9H, s), 1.87 (2H, m), 2.96 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.27 (2H, m), 3.34 (2H, m), 6.52-6.62 (2H, m), 6.69 (1H, dd, J=9, 7.4Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, J=7.4Hz), 7.07-7.22 (3H, m), 7.56 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.81 (1H, s)

(4) 5-[3-[[2-[N-(acetyl)anilino]ethyl]-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 161)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.13-1.48 (9H, m), 1.72-1.98 (5H, m), 2.97 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.38 (4H, m), 3.75 (2H, m), 6.94 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.08-7.47 (6H, m), 7.61 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.85 (1H, m)

Example 33

Synthesis of 5-[2-[2-(hydroxy)benzoylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 162)

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (3.87 g, 20 mmoles) and triethylamine (5.58 ml, 40 mmoles) in methylene chloride (200 ml) was added o-acetylsalicyloyl chloride (4.77 g, 24 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. After the solvent was distilled off, ethanol (60 ml) and 1N NaOH (40 ml) were added to the residue, followed by stirring for 1 hour. 1N HCl (40 ml) was added and ethanol was distilled off, and then the residue was extracted with chloroform and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off

Elemental analysis for C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S,			
C, 61.32	H, 4.82	N, 13.41	
61.44	4.94	13.49	

NMR (200MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.54 (2H, m), 3.58 (2H, m), 6.83-6.93 (2H, m), 7.18 (1H, t, J=7.1Hz), 7.21

(1H, dd, J = 8.6, 7.0Hz), 7.39 (1H, m), 7.54 (1H, m), 7.68 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.77 (1H, m), 7.95 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 9.04 (1H, br)

#### Example 34

Synthesis of 5-[2-[2H-1,3-benzoxazine-2-thion-4(3H)-on-3-yl]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 163)

To a suspension of 5-[2-[2-(hydroxy)benzoylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (627 mg, 2.00 mmoles) in dry tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) was added 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (713 mg, 4.00 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 46 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 600 mg of the desired product. The product was recrystallized from methylene chloride-ethyl acetate to obtain 448 mg of the desired product (63.0%, light red powder).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.45 (2H, m), 4.73 (2H, m), 7.15-7.47 (4H, m), 7.60 (1H, m), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.75 (1H, m), 7.85 (1H, m), 8.04 (1H, m)

#### Example 35

Synthesis of 5-[2-[2H-1,3-benzoxazine-2,4(3H)-dion-3-yl]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 164)

To a solution of 5-[2-[2-(hydroxy)benzoylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (627 mg, 2.00 mmoles) in dry tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) was added 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (649 mg, 4.00 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 528 mg of the desired product (77.8%, colorless crystals).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.38 (2H, m), 4.34 (2H, m), 7.13-7.33 (3H, m), 7.39 (1H, m), 7.57 (1H, m), 7.67-7.78 (2H, m), 7.83 (1H, s), 8.05 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8Hz)

#### Example 36

Synthesis of 5-[1-(trifluoromethanesulfonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 165)

To a solution of 5-(4-piperidylthio)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine dihydrochloride (919 mg, 3 mmoles) and triethylamine (1.39 ml, 9.89 mmoles) in methylene chloride (40 ml) was added trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (0.61 ml, 3.63 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The residue was washed with saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate/n-hexane = 1:1) to obtain 0.66 g of the desired product (60.2%, colorless solid).

Melting point: 102-103 °C

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.68-1.90 (2H, m), 1.97-2.13 (2H, m), 3.22 (2H, m), 3.41 (1H, m), 3.89 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1.2Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 7Hz), 7.68 (1H, m), 7.72 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.95 (1H, m)

#### Example 37

Synthesis of 5-[4-(methanesulfonamido)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 166)

To a solution of 5-[4-(amino)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (440 mg, 1.99 mmoles) and triethylamine (0.42 ml, 3.01 mmoles) in methylene chloride (20 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.19 ml, 2.45 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred under ice-cooling for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 302 mg of the desired product (50.8%, light red brown solid).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.74 (4H, m), 2.94 (3H, s), 3.02 (2H, m), 3.15 (2H, m), 4.53 (1H, br), 6.92 (1H, dd, J = 7.1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.59 (1H, m), 7.70 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.84 (1H, m)



Example 38

## Synthesis of 5-[4-(trifluoromethanesulfonamido)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 167)

- 5 To a solution of 5-[4-(amino)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (460 mg, 2.08 mmoles) and triethylamine (0.44 ml, 3.16 mmoles) in methylene chloride (20 ml) was added trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (0.38 ml, 2.26 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 277 mg of the desired product (37.7%, colorless crystals).
- 10 NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.74 (4H, m), 3.04 (2H, m), 3.22 (2H, m), 6.94 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.19 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.86 (1H, m), 8.71 (1H, br)

Example 39

- 15 Synthesis of 5-[4-(1-naphthalenesulfonylamino)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 168)

- To a solution of 5-[4-(amino)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (300 mg, 1.36 mmoles) and triethylamine (0.29 ml, 2.08 mmoles) in methylene chloride (15 ml) was added 1-naphthalenesulfonyl chloride (307 mg, 1.35 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour.
- 20 The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 296 mg of the desired product (53.0%, colorless solid).
- NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.55 (4H, m), 2.81 (2H, m), 2.92 (2H, m), 4.83 (1H, br), 6.78 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.45-7.75 (6H, m), 7.93 (1H, m), 8.05 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 8.25 (1H, dd, J=7.2, 1.2Hz), 8.62 (1H, m)
- 25

Example 40

- 30 Synthesis of 5-[4-(isopropoxycarbonylamino)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 169)

- To a solution of 5-[4-(amino)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (370 mg, 1.67 mmoles) and triethylamine (0.35 ml, 2.51 mmoles) in methylene chloride (20 ml) was added isopropyl chloroformate (0.25 g, 2.04 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred under ice-cooling for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 215 mg of the desired product (41.8%, light tan oily product).
- 35 NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 1.54-1.72 (4H, m), 3.02 (2H, m), 3.18 (2H, m), 4.66 (1H, br), 4.90 (1H, hept, J=6.2Hz), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.84 (1H, m)
- 40

Example 41

- 45 Synthesis of 5-[3-(benzenesulfonamido)propyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 170)

To a suspension of 5-[3-(amino)propyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine dihydrochloride (2.64 g, 10 mmoles) and triethylamine (4.88 ml, 35 mmoles) in methylene chloride (100 ml)-acetonitrile (30 ml) was added

benzenesulfonyl chloride (2.64 g, 10 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the crude product thus obtained was recrystallized from methylene-ethanol to obtain 1.97 g of the desired product (59.5%, light brown crystals).

Melting point: 155-156°C

- 50 NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.14 (2H, m), 3.36 (2H, m), 4.27 (2H, m), 5.88 (1H, dd, J=5.8Hz), 5.93 (1H, dd, J=5.8Hz), 6.77 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 6.98 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.84 (1H, m)

Example 42

Synthesis of 5-[2-[2-(methanesulfonamido)ethoxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 171)

To a suspension of 5-[2-[2-(phthalimido)ethoxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.10 g, 3 mmoles) in ethanol (15 ml) was added hydrazine monohydrate (0.44 ml, 9.1 mmoles) and the mixture was heated at reflux for 1 hour. After the mixture was cooled by standing, methylene chloride (30 ml) was added and an insoluble product was filtered off, and then the solvent was distilled off from the filtrate. Methylene chloride (30 ml) and triethylamine (0.84 ml, 6 mmoles) were added to the residue, to which was further added methanesulfonic anhydride (679 mg, 3.9 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. Then, it was washed with saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate/ethanol = 10:1) to obtain 0.82 g of the desired product (86.9%, pale yellow oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.96 (3H, s), 3.16 (2H, t, J=6Hz), 3.22 (2H, m), 3.54 (2H, t, J=5Hz), 3.68 (2H, t, J=6Hz), 5.12 (1H, br), 6.99 (1H, dd, J=7, 6Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.61 (1H, m), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.88 (1H, m)

Example 43

Synthesis of 5-[3-[1,2-benzisothiazole-3(2H)-on-1,1-dioxido-2-yl]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 172)

To a solution of 5-[3-(chloro)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.17 g, 5.16 mmoles) and saccharin (1.50 g, 8.19 mmoles) in DMF (30 ml) was added 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]-7-undecene (0.78 ml, 5.22 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into an aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, which was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 658 mg of the desired product (34.1%, colorless crystals).

Melting point: 99-100 °C

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.17 (2H, m), 3.09 (2H, t, J=7Hz), 3.95 (2H, t, J=6.8Hz), 7.00 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 7Hz), 7.60 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.80-7.97 (4H, m), 8.06 (1H, m)

Example 44

Synthesis of 5-[3-(methanesulfonamido)benzyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 173)

To a solution of 3-aminobenzyl alcohol (1.23 g, 10 mmoles) and triethylamine (3.07 ml, 22 moles) in methylene chloride (50 ml) was added methanesulfonyl (1.55 ml, 20 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. Then, 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.50 g, 10 mmoles) and triethylamine (1.40 ml, 10 mmoles) were added, followed by stirring for 5 hours. The mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous saturated solid bicarbonate solution and saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 0.88 g of the desired product (26.4%, light brown product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.91 (3H, s), 4.13 (2H, s), 6.52 (1H, m), 6.81 (1H, m), 6.92-7.28 (4H, m), 7.58 (1H, m), 7.66 (1H, m), 7.86 (1H, m)

Example 45

Synthesis of 5-[3-(acetyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 174)

To a solution of 5-[3-(hydroxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (2.00 g, 9.60 mmoles) and triethylamine (1.60 ml, 11.5 mmoles) in methylene chloride (50 ml) was added acetic anhydride (1.10 ml, 11.6 mmoles) with stirring at room temperature and the mixture was further stirred at room temperature for 7.5 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with an aqueous 1N sodium hydroxide solution and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: hexane/acetone (1:1)] to obtain 2.40 g of the desired product (100%, brown oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.98 (2H, quint, J=6.6Hz), 2.04 (3H, s), 3.06 (2H, t, J=7.0Hz), 4.19 (2H, t, J=6.2Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J=6.8Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 6.8Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.85

(1H, s)

IR (Neat)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1740, 1488, 1240Example 46

## Synthesis of 5-[3-(acetyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 174)

To a solution of 3-bromo-1-propanol (0.50 g, 3.60 mmoles) and triethylamine (0.60 ml, 0.40 mmoles) in methylene chloride (15 ml) was added acetic anhydride (0.40 ml, 4.24 mmoles) with stirring at room temperature and the mixture was further stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was washed with an aqueous 1N sodium hydroxide solution and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, ethanol (10 ml) and triethylamine (1.00 ml, 7.17 mmoles) was added to the residue. To the mixture was added 5-mercaptopyridine (0.49 g, 3.26 mmoles) with stirring at room temperature and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes. The solvent was distilled off and the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: hexane/acetone (1:1)] to obtain 0.54 g of the desired product (66.3%, brown oily product).

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  : 1.98 (2H, quint,  $J=6.6\text{Hz}$ ), 2.04 (3H, s), 3.06 (2H, t,  $J=7.0\text{Hz}$ ), 4.19 (2H, t,  $J=6.2\text{Hz}$ ), 6.94 (1H, d,  $J=6.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J=8.8, 6.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.62 (1H, d,  $J=8.8\text{Hz}$ ), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, s)

IR (Neat)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1740, 1488, 1240Example 47

## Synthesis of 5-[3-(benzoyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 175)

To a solution of 5-[3-(hydroxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.00 g, 4.80 mmoles) and triethylamine (0.80 ml, 5.74 mmoles) in methylene chloride (25 ml) was added benzoyl chloride (1.10 ml, 11.6 mmoles) with stirring at room temperature and the mixture was further stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed with an aqueous 1N sodium hydroxide solution and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: hexane/acetone (1:1)] to obtain 1.32 g of the desired product (88.1%, white solid).

Melting point: 60-61 °C

Elemental analysis for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{S}$ ,

Calcd.:	C, 65.36;	H, 5.16;	N, 8.97
Found :	C, 65.52;	H, 5.17;	N, 8.84

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  : 2.13 (2H, quint,  $J=6.6\text{Hz}$ ), 3.16 (2H, t,  $J=7.2\text{Hz}$ ), 4.46 (2H, t,  $J=6.2\text{Hz}$ ), 6.96 (1H, d,  $J=7.0\text{Hz}$ ), 7.15 (1H, dd,  $J=9.2, 7.0\text{Hz}$ ), 7.38-7.64 (4H, m), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.86 (1H, s), 7.99 (2H, dd,  $J=7.2, 1.6\text{Hz}$ )

IR (Neat)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ : 1713, 1487, 1280Example 48

## Synthesis of 5-[3-[2-(phenyl)ethylcarbonyloxy]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 176)

After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: hexane/acetone (1:1)] to obtain 1.37 g of the desired product (84.2%, yellow oily product).

Elemental analysis for $C_{19}H_{20}N_2O_2S$			
Calcd.:	C, 67.03;	H, 5.92;	N, 8.23
Found :	C, 66.86;	H, 6.01;	N, 7.81

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  : 1.92 (2H, quint,  $J=6.6$ Hz), 2.63 (2H, t,  $J=7.7$ Hz), 2.94 (4H, t,  $J=7.2$ Hz), 4.19 (2H, t,  $J=6.2$ Hz), 6.91 (1H, d,  $J=7.2$ Hz), 7.10-7.35 (6H, m), 7.61 (1H, d,  $J=9.0$ Hz), 7.72 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, s)

IR (Neat)  $cm^{-1}$ : 1730, 1487, 1288

#### Example 49

Synthesis of 5-[3-(acetyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 177) and 5-[3-(acetyloxy)propylsulfonyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 178)

To a solution of 5-[3-(acetyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.00 g, 3.99 mmoles) in chloroform (25 ml) was added m-chloroperbenzoic acid (1.47 g, 5.96 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred under ice-cooling for 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous 20% sodium bisulfite solution and an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: hexane/acetone (1:1)] to obtain 0.19 g of 5-[3-(acetyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 177) (34.6%, yellow oily product) and 0.19 g of 5-[3-(acetyloxy)propylsulfonyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 178) (16.5%, yellow oily product).

5-[3-(acetyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 177)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  : 1.90-2.30 (2H, m), 2.02 (3H, s), 3.05-3.30 (2H, m), 4.10-4.30 (2H, m), 7.31-7.38 (2H, m), 7.47-7.87 (2H, m), 7.92 (1H, s)

IR (Neat)  $cm^{-1}$ : 1740, 1240, 1063, 1033

5-[3-(acetyloxy)propylsulfonyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 178)

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  : 1.98 (3H, s), 2.03-2.20 (2H, m), 3.30-3.40 (2H, m), 4.13 (2H, t,  $J=6.2$ Hz), 7.36 (1H, dd,  $J=9.0, 7.2$ Hz), 7.68 (1H, dd  $J=7.2, 1.2$ Hz), 7.86 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, d,  $J=9.0$ Hz), 8.28 (1H, s)

IR (Neat)  $cm^{-1}$ : 1740, 1325, 1240, 1130

#### Example 50

Synthesis of 5-[3-(methoxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 179)

To a solution of 5-[3-(hydroxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (803 mg, 3.86 mmoles) in tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) was added 60% sodium hydride in oil (0.19 g, 4.6 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. To the reaction mixture was added methyl iodide (0.36 ml, 5.8 mmoles), followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into water, which was extracted with methylene chloride (30 ml x 3). The methylene chloride layers were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 308 mg of the desired product (35.9%, light brown oily product).

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  : 1.92 (2H, tt,  $J=6.0, 7.2$ Hz), 3.10 (2H, t,  $J=7.3$ Hz), 3.32 (3H, s), 3.48 (2H, t,  $J=5.8$ Hz), 6.91 (1H, dd,  $J=1.2, 7.0$ Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd,  $J=7.2, 9.0$ Hz), 7.57 (1H, td,  $J=1.0, 9.0$ Hz), 7.70 (1H, d,  $J=1.2$ Hz), 7.84 (1H, t,  $J=0.8$ Hz)

#### Example 51

Synthesis of 5-[3-(phenoxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 180)

(1) Synthesis of 5-[3-(methanesulfonyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

To a solution of 5-[3-(hydroxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.030 g, 4.95 mmoles) and triethylamine (1.03 ml, 7.4 mmoles) in methylene chloride (30 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.46 ml, 5.9 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred under ice-cooling for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed with water and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (30 ml x 3). The methylene chloride layers were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, the solvent was distilled off to obtain crude 5-[3-(methanesulfonyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine as a yellow oily product.

#### (2) Synthesis of 5-[3-(phenoxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 180)

To a solution of phenol (0.70 g, 7.4 mmoles) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added 60% sodium hydride in oil (0.30 ml, 7.4 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. To the reaction mixture was added a solution of crude 5-[3-(methanesulfonyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine obtained in the above (1) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), followed by heating under reflux overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into water, which was extracted with methylene chloride (30 ml x 4). The methylene chloride layers were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 1.220 g of the desired product (86.8%, light brown oily product).  
NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 2.13 (2H, tt, J=5.9, 7.1Hz), 3.22 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 4.09 (2H, t, J=5.8Hz), 6.85-7.00 (4H, m), 7.13 (1H, dd, J=7.0, 9.0Hz), 7.25-7.33 (2H, m), 7.57 (1H, td, J=0.8, 9.0Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.85 (1H, s)

#### Example 52

##### Synthesis of 5-[3-[2-(phenoxy)ethoxy]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 181)

###### (1) Synthesis of 1-methanesulfonyloxy-2-(phenoxy)ethane

To a solution of 2-(phenoxy)ethanol (1.35 g, 9.78 mmoles) and triethylamine (2.04 ml, 14.7 mmoles) in methylene chloride (30 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.91 ml, 12 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred under ice-cooling for 10 minutes. The reaction solution was washed with water and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (30 ml x 3). The methylene chloride layers were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was subjected to column chromatography (eluent: hexane/methyl (1:1)) to obtain crude 1-methanesulfonyloxy-2-(phenoxy)ethane as a pale yellow oily product.

###### (2) Synthesis of 5-[3-[2-(phenoxy)ethoxy]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 181)

To a solution of 5-[3-(hydroxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.018 g, 4.89 mmoles) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added 60% sodium hydride in oil (0.30 ml, 7.4 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. To the reaction mixture was added a solution of crude 1-methanesulfonyloxy-2-(phenoxy)ethane obtained in the above (1) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), followed by heating under reflux for 4.5 hours. The reaction solution was poured into water, which was extracted with methylene chloride (30 ml x 4). The methylene chloride layers were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 0.870 g of the desired product (54.2%, light brown oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 1.96 (2H, tt, J=6.1, 7.1Hz), 3.13 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.66 (2H, t, J=5.9Hz), 3.78

#### Example 53

##### Synthesis of 5-[3-[3-(phenyl)propoxy]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 182)

To a solution of 5-[3-(hydroxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.018 g, 4.89 mmoles) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added 60% sodium hydride in oil (0.30 ml, 7.4 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. To the reaction mixture was added

methyl iodide (1.53 g, 7.71 mmol), followed by stirring at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into water, which was extracted with methylene chloride (30 ml x 3). The methylene chloride layers were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 0.987 g of the desired compound (58.9%, light brown oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 1.81-1.99 (4H, m), 2.68 (2H, t, J=7.6Hz), 3.12 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.41 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.51 (2H, t, J=5.8Hz), 6.91 (1H, dd, J=1.1, 7.1Hz), 7.10-7.32 (6H, m), 7.56 (1H, td, J=1.0, 9.0Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.84 (1H, t, J=1.0Hz)

#### Example 54

Synthesis of 5-[3-[2-(anilino)ethoxy]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 183)

##### (1) Synthesis of 5-[3-(methanesulfonyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

To a solution of 5-[3-(hydroxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (2.003 g, 9.62 mmol) and triethylamine (2.01 ml, 14.4 mmol) in methylene chloride (30 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.89 ml, 12 mmol) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred under ice-cooling for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed with water and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (30 ml x 3). The methylene chloride layers were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, the solvent was distilled off to obtain crude 5-[3-(methanesulfonyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine as a yellow oily product.

##### (2) Synthesis of 5-[3-[2-(anilino)ethoxy]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 183)

To a solution of 2-anilinoethanol (1.98 g, 14.4 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) was added 60% sodium hydride in oil (1.15 ml, 28.9 mmol) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred under ice-cooling for 30 minutes. To the reaction mixture was added a solution of crude 5-[3-(methanesulfonyloxy)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine obtained in the above (1) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), followed by heating under reflux for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was poured into water which was extracted with methylene chloride (30 ml x 4). The methylene chloride layers were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 0.951 g of the desired product (30.2%, light green crystals).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 1.94 (2H, tt, J=5.9, 7.1Hz), 3.10 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.28 (2H, t, J=5.2Hz), 3.57 (2H, t, J=6.0Hz), 3.62 (2H, t, J=5.1Hz), 3.98 (1H, br, s), 6.63 (2H, d, J=7.3Hz), 6.72 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, J=1.0, 7.4Hz), 7.10-7.22 (3H, m), 7.57 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.83 (1H, s)

#### Example 55

Synthesis of 5-[3-[2-(N-methanesulfonylanilino)ethoxy]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 184)

To a solution of 5-[3-[2-(phenylamino)ethoxy]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.034 g, 3.158 mmol) and triethylamine (0.88 ml, 6.3 mmol) in methylene chloride (30 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.37 ml, 4.7 mmol) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred under ice-cooling for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed with water and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (30 ml x 3). The methylene chloride layers were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 16 mg of the desired product (brown oily product)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 1.86 (2H, tt, J=5.9, 7.2Hz), 2.92 (3H, s), 3.03 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.50 (2H, t, J=5.3Hz), 3.50 (2H, t, J=5.8Hz), 3.84 (2H, t, J=5.7Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, J=1.0, 7.0Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=7.0, 9.0Hz), 7.31-7.40 (5H, m), 7.57 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.0Hz), 7.82 (1H, s)

#### Example 56

Synthesis of 5-[1-(2-thienylcarbonyl)-4-piperidyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 185)

To a suspension of 60% sodium hydride in oil (0.40 g, 10 mmoles) in dimethylformamide (30 ml) was added 1-(2-thienylcarbonyl)-4-hydroxypiperidine (2.11 g, 10 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. To this reaction mixture was added 5-chloroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.53 g, 10 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at room temperature for 7 hours. Water was added to the reaction mixture, which was extracted with ethyl acetate and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified with column chromatography [eluent: ethyl acetate/hexane (1:1) → ethyl acetate/hexane (2:1) → ethyl acetate/ethanol (50:1)] to obtain 0.15 g of the desired product (4.6%, pale yellow oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ : 2.03-2.16 (4H, m), 3.85-3.96 (4H, m), 4.84-4.93 (1H, m), 6.09 (1H, d, J = 7.0Hz), 7.06 (1H, dd, J = 3.6, 5.0Hz), 7.12-7.35 (3H, m), 7.47 (1H, dd J = 1.2, 5.0Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J = 0.8Hz)

#### Example 57

#### 15 Synthesis of 5-[2-(N-benzylmethylsulfonylamino)ethoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 186)

##### (1) Synthesis of 2-(N-benzylmethylsulfonylamino)1-ethanol

To a solution of N-benzylamino ethanol (7.10 ml, 50 mmoles) and triethylamine (7.67 ml, 55 mmoles) in dichloromethane (100 ml) was added methylsulfonyl chloride (4.26 ml, 55 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and water and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethyl acetate/hexane (1:1) → ethyl acetate/hexane (2:1) → ethyl acetate] to obtain 1.99 g of the desired product (17.4%, pale yellow oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ : 1.89 (1H, bs), 2.94 (3H, s), 3.37 (2H, t, J = 5.0Hz), 3.65 (2H, t, J = 5.0Hz), 4.47 (2H, s), 7.35-7.39 (5H, m)

IR (Neat) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3520, 3030, 2930, 1600, 1595, 1455, 1320, 1140

##### 30 (2) Synthesis of 5-[2-(N-benzylmethylsulfonylamino)ethoxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 186)

To a suspension of 60% sodium hydride in oil (0.20 g, 5 mmoles) in dimethylformamide (20 ml) was added 2-(N-benzylmethylsulfonylamino)-1-ethanol (1.14 g, 5 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. To this reaction mixture was added 5-chloroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (0.763 g, 5 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling, followed by stirring at 80 °C for 16 hours. After cooling, water was added to the reaction mixture, which was extracted with ethyl acetate and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethyl acetate/hexane (1:1) → ethyl acetate/hexane (2:1)] to obtain 0.68 g of the desired product (39.4%, pale yellow oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ : 2.94 (3H, s), 3.72 (2H, t, J = 6.0Hz), 4.23 (2H, t, J = 5.8Hz), 4.52 (2H, s), 5.87 (1H, d, J = 6.8Hz), 7.11 (1H, d, J = 7.2, 9.0Hz), 7.25-7.40 (6H, m), 7.58 (2H, s)

IR (Neat) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3150, 3030, 2930, 1640, 1540

#### Example 58

#### 45 Synthesis of 5-[3-(methylsulfonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 27)

##### (1) Synthesis of 3-methylsulfonylamino-1-methylsulfonyloxypropane

To a solution of N-methylamino ethanol (7.10 ml, 50 mmoles) and triethylamine (7.67 ml, 55 mmoles) in dichloromethane (100 ml) was added methylsulfonyl chloride (4.26 ml, 55 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous sodium bicarbonate and water and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 24.22 g of the desired product (69.8%, white crystals).

MP: 40-41 °C (decoloration)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ : 2.94 (3H, s), 3.72 (2H, t, J = 6.0Hz), 4.23 (2H, t, J = 5.8Hz), 4.52 (2H, s), 5.87 (1H, d, J = 6.8Hz), 7.11 (1H, d, J = 7.2, 9.0Hz), 7.25-7.40 (6H, m), 7.58 (2H, s)

## (2) Synthesis of 5-[3-(methylsulfonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 27)

To a solution of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.50 g, 10 mmoles) and 4M sodium methylate (2.93 ml, 12 mmoles) in ethanol (50 ml) was added 3-methylsulfonylamino-1-methylsulfonyloxypropane (2.77 g, 12 mmoles) at room temperature and the mixture was heated under reflux for 16 hours. After cooling, the solvent was distilled off. The residue was dissolved in chloroform, washed with an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethyl acetate/ethanol (50:1)] to obtain 1.34 g of the desired product (47.5%, pale yellow crystals).

Melting point: 114-116 °C

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ : 1.92 (2H, quint, J=6.8Hz), 2.95 (3H, s), 3.09 (2H, t, J=7.0Hz), 3.30 (2H, q, J=6.6Hz), 4.82 (1H, bs), 6.94 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=7.0, 9.0Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, s)

IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3440, 3080, 2850, 1615, 1485, 1315, 1140

Example 59

Synthesis of 5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidylsulfinyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 187) and 5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidylsulfonyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 188)

To a solution of 5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (0.934 ml, 3.0 mmoles) in chloroform (30 ml) was added m-chloroperbenzoic acid (0.914 g, 4.5 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. To this reaction mixture was added m-chloroperbenzoic acid (0.609 g, 3.0 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was washed with an aqueous 1N sodium hydroxide solution and dried. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethyl acetate/ethanol (25:1 → 10:1)] to obtain 0.272 g of the sulfone compound (24.2%, white crystals) as Fraction 1 and 0.273 g of the sulfoxide compound (26.5%, white crystals) as Fraction 2.

5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidylsulfonyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 188)

Melting point: 224-226 °C

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ : 1.96-2.12 (4H, m), 2.68-2.82 (1H, m), 2.79 (3H, s), 3.22 (1H, m), 3.85-3.97 (2H, m), 7.36 (1H, dd, J=7.2, 8.8Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=7.2Hz), 7.86 (1H, bs), 7.98 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 8.34 (1H, bs)

5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidylsulfinyl]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 189)

Melting point: 205 °C (decomp.)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>2</sub>) δ : 1.69-2.08 (4H, m), 2.66-2.85 (1H, m), 2.79 (3H, s), 3.29 (1H, m), 3.82-3.79 (2H, m), 7.25-7.38 (2H, m), 7.81-7.86 (2H, m), 8.09 (1H, bs)

Example 60

Synthesis of 5-[2-[3-(hydroxy)isoindolin-1-one-2-yl]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 189)

To a suspension of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (159 mg, 1 mmole) and 2-[2-(bromo)ethyl]-3-hydroxyindolin-1-one (256 mg, 1 mmole) in ethanol (15 ml) was added trimethylamine (0.21 ml, 1.5 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours and heated under reflux for 2 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue, which was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethyl acetate/ethanol (10:1)] to obtain 11.9 g of the desired product (36.6%, pale yellow solid).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>-DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ : 3.38 (2H, m), 3.88 (2H, m), 5.82 (1H, m), 6.47 (1H, m), 7.14-7.67 (2H, m), 7.44-7.67 (5H, m), 7.76 (1H, m), 7.85 (1H, m)

Example 61

Synthesis of 5-[2-(isoindolin-1-one-2-yl)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 190)



To a suspension of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (150 mg, 1 mmole) and 2-[2-(bromo)ethyl]-isoindolin-1-one (240 mg, 1 mmole) in ethanol (15 ml) was added triethylamine (0.21 ml, 1.5 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours and heated at reflux for 2 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, chloroform was added to the residue which was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethyl acetate/ethanol (15:1)] to obtain 238 mg of the desired product (77.0%, light brown solid).

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  : 3.32 (2H, t, J=6.8Hz), 3.89 (2H, t, J=6.8Hz), 4.39 (2H, s), 7.05-7.18 (2H, m), 7.37-7.60 (4H, m), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.82-7.88 (2H, m)

#### Example 62

Synthesis of 5-[2-(phenylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 191)

To a suspension of 5-[2-(phenylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (600 mg, 1.8 mmoles) in chloroform (50 ml) was added m-chloroperbenzoic acid (913 mg, 4.5 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 22 hours. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous 1N sodium hydroxide solution and saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethyl acetate/ethanol(10:1)] to obtain 200 mg of the desired product (31.8%, light brown solid).

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  : 3.16 (1H, m), 3.35-3.65 (3H, m), 5.96 (1H, br), 7.28-7.36 (2H, m), 7.48-7.67 (3H, m), 7.75-7.90 (5H, m)

#### Example 63

Synthesis of 5-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]-3-nitroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 192)

To a solution of cysteamine (2.95 g, 38.2 mmoles) in DMF (50 ml) was added 60% sodium hydride in oil (1.53 g, 38.2 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes. To the mixture was added 5-chloro-3-nitroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (5.81 g, 29.4 mmoles), followed by stirring under ice-cooling for 30 minutes and further stirring at room temperature for 30 minutes. Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (9.62 g, 44 mmoles) was added, followed by stirring at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into water, which was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 2.06 g of the desired product (20.7%, tan solid).

NMR (200MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  : 1.41 (9H, s), 3.17-3.41 (4H, m), 5.00 (1H, br), 7.36 (1H, dd, J=6.2, 2.6Hz), 7.59-7.71 (2H, m), 8.54 (1H, s)

#### Example 64

Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]-3-nitroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 193)

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]-3-nitroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\* dihydrochloride

To a suspension of 5-[2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]-3-nitroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (364 mg, 1.08 mmoles) in methanol (3 ml) was added conc. hydrochloric acid (2 ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. Then the solvent was distilled off to obtain 340 mg of the desired product

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]-3-nitroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine\* dihydrochloride (221 mg, 0.71 mmole) and triethylamine (0.33 ml, 2.37 mmoles) in methylene chloride (30 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (0.68 ml, 1.03 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was further stirred at the room temperature for 2 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 106 mg of the desired product (48.0%, orange solid).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 2.84 (3H, s), 3.09 (3H, s), 3.33 (2H, m), 7.24 (1H, br), 7.65 (1H, m), 7.77-7.90 (2H, m), 8.78 (1H, s)

#### Example 65

Synthesis of 5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidyloxy]-3-nitroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 194)

To a solution of 4-hydroxy-1-methylsulfonylpiperidine (2.15 g, 12 mmoles) in dimethylformamide (3 ml) was added 60% sodium hydride in oil (0.48 g, 12 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes. To the reaction mixture was added 5-chloro-3-nitroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.976 g, 10 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was poured into water, which was extracted with ethyl acetate. The precipitate was filtered off, washed with water and dried to obtain 1.862 g of the desired product (54.7%, yellow solid). The organic layer was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the crude crystals thus obtained were recrystallized from methylene-n-hexane to obtain 460 mg of the desired product (460 mg, tan solid).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 2.02-2.23 (3H, s), 2.90 (3H, s), 3.29 (2H, m), 3.66 (2H, m), 4.95 (1H, m), 6.44 (1H, d, J = 7.6Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 7.6Hz), 8.40 (1H, s)

#### Example 66

Synthesis of 3-amino-5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 195)

To a solution of 5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidyloxy]-3-nitroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (70 mg, 0.226 mmole) in methylene chloride (10 ml) was added 10% palladium-carbon (50 ml) and the mixture was stirred in hydrogen atmosphere at room temperature for 1.5 hours. After the reaction mixture was treated with Cellite, the solvent was distilled off. To the residue was added chloroform, which was washed in turn with an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: chloroform/methanol (15:1)] to obtain 93 mg of the desired product (30.0%, brown oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 2.17 (4H, m), 2.84 (3H, s), 3.28-3.53 (4H, m), 4.70 (1H, m), 5.87 (1H, dd, J = 7.2Hz), 6.87 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7.2Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.27 (1H, s)

#### Example 67

Synthesis of 2-isobutylcarbonyl-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio][1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 196)

A mixture of 2-ethoxycarbonyl-5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio][1,2-a]pyridine (148 mg, 0.431 mmole), isobutylamine (0.86 ml, 8.65 mmoles) and ethanol (10 ml) was heated under reflux for 18 hours. To the mixture was further added isobutylamine (1.72 ml, 17.3 mmoles) and the mixture was heated under reflux for 17 hours. To the mixture was further added isobutylamine (1.72 ml, 17.3 mmoles) and the mixture was heated under reflux for 8 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 139 mg of the desired product (86.9%, pale yellow solid).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 1.00 (6H, d, J = 6.6Hz), 1.93 (1H, nonet, J = 6.6Hz), 2.98 (3H, s), 3.15-3.43 (6H, m), 5.51 (1H, brt, J = 6Hz), 7.10 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1.2Hz), 7.24 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.49 (1H, br), 7.55 (1H, m), 8.47 (1H, s)

#### Example 68

According to the same manner as that described in Example 31, the following compound was obtained.

5-[3-[N-(methylsulfonyl)-3-(phenyl)propylamino]propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 197)

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 1.80-2.00 (4H, t), 2.62 (2H, t, J = 7.6Hz), 2.80 (3H, s), 3.02 (2H, t, J = 7Hz), 3.17 (2H, m), 3.28 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.07-7.34 (6H, m), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 9Hz), 7.85 (1H, m)

#### Example 69

Synthesis of 5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (free compound of Compound 29)

(1) Synthesis of 1-methylsulfonyl-4-methylsulfonyloxypiperidine

5 To a solution of 4-hydroxypiperidine (5.10 g, 50 mmoles) and triethylamine (20.9 ml, 150 mmoles) in methylene chloride (150 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (8.54 ml, 110 mmoles) with stirring under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with an aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated saline and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was solidified with ethyl acetate-n-hexane  
10 to obtain 11.45 g of the desired product (88.3%, pale yellow solid).  
NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 2.07 (4H, s), 2.81 (3H, s), 3.36 (4H, m), 4.93 (1H, m)

(2) Synthesis of 5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (free compound of Compound 29)

15 To a suspension of 5-mercaptoimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.50 g, 10 mmoles) in ethanol (100 ml) was added a solution of 4.1 M sodium methylate (2.44 ml, 10 mmoles) in methanol and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes. To the reaction mixture was added 1-methylsulfonyl-4-methylsulfonyloxypiperidine (2.83 g, 11 mmoles) at room temperature and the mixture was heated under reflux for 14  
20 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was dissolved in chloroform, which was washed in turn with an aqueous 1N sodium hydroxide solution and water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethyl acetate/ethanol (10:1)] to obtain 1.27 g of the desired product (40.8%, light brown solid).  
NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  : 1.70-2.13 (4H, m), 2.79 (3H, s), 2.90 (2H, m), 3.35 (1H, m), 3.69 (2H, m), 7.05  
25 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1.2Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 7Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J = 8.8Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.96 (1H, s)

Preparation 1

30

35

(1) Compound 1	100 g
(2) Lactose	50 g
(3) Corn starch	15 g
(4) Carboxymethylcellulose calcium	44 g
(5) Magnesium stearate	1 g
1,000 Tablets	210 g

40 All the components (1), (2) and (3) and 30 g of the component (4) were kneaded with water, dried under vacuum and granulated. The granulated powder was mixed with 14 g of the component (4) and 1 g of the component (5) and the mixture was charged in a tableting machine to obtain 1,000 tablets containing 100 mg of the component (1) per one tablet.

Preparation 2

45

(1) Compound 1	10 g
----------------	------

All the components were thoroughly admixed and filled into a suitable gelatin capsule to obtain 100 capsules containing 100 mg of the free compound (1) per one capsule.

(1)	Compound 2	10 g
(2)	Sodium chloride	1.8 g
5	(3)	Distilled water for injection    suitable amount
	Total amount	200 ml

10        The component (3) was added to all the components (1) and (2) to dissolve them and the total amount of the solution was adjusted to 200 ml. Then, the solution was sterilized and filled into ampoules of suitable size to obtain 100 ampoules containing 100 mg of the component (1) per one ampoule.

15    Experiment 1

Calmodulin inhibitory activity

      (Experimental method)

20        To a reaction system (0.45 ml) composed of 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.4), 5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 10 μM CaCl<sub>2</sub> and carmodulin [2 units; manufactured by Sigma Co., p-0270] or 3mM EGTA, cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase [0.01 unit; manufactured by Sigma Co., p-0520], and 1 μM cGMP ([<sup>3</sup>H]cGMP, containing 3nCi) was added the compound of the present invention obtained in the above Example (1% DMSO  
25    solution, 50 μl) and the reaction was carried out at 37 °C for 15 minutes. Then, the reaction was terminated by boiling the tubes for 2 minutes. The [<sup>3</sup>H]5'-GMP products was converted to [<sup>3</sup>H]guanosine by additional incubation at 37 °C for 10 minutes with 50 μg of snake venom (C. atrox), as 5'-nucleotidase. Following the addition of carrier guanosine, into the reaction tubes Dowex 1 x 8 resin was added, and the tubes were centrifuged for 1 minute. Radioactivity in the 250 μl of supernatant was counted. The determination of the  
30    inhibition was according to the following formula.

      % Inhibition = 100 - (count in the presence of a medicine - count in the presence of EGTA)/(count in the absence of a medicine - count in the presence of EGTA) x 100

      The results are shown in Table 1.

Table 1 (Calmodulin inhibitory activity)

Compound No.	Inhibitory activity (%, $10^{-5}$ M)	Compound No.	Inhibitory activity (%, $10^{-5}$ M)
1	94	48	50
5	50	50	65
9	100	51	83
14	85	56	62
16	66	62	79
26	100	69	57
27	51	64	82
28	72	67	72
30	64	69	57
32	62	74	50
34	53	75	55
37	58	77	80
42	100	78	56
44	65	79	50

Table 1 (continued)

Compound No.	Inhibitory activity ( $\Sigma$ , $10^{-5}M$ )	Compound No.	Inhibitory activity ( $\Sigma$ , $10^{-5}M$ )
83	76	128	50
84	69	130	50
87	51	132	50
89	54	135	60
101	56	136	52
102	52	144	60
103	52	145	63
105	67	158	81
109	50	165	65
115	53	168	56
118	74	169	58
127	57		

As shown in Table 1, the compounds of the present invention have excellent calmodulin inhibitory activity.

## Experiment 2

Hypotensive activity in spontaneous hypertensive rat (SHR)

(Experimental method)

SHR male rats of twenty weeks old were used. They were warmed in an incubator at  $37^{\circ}C$  for 5 minutes and the measurement was conducted according to Plethysmograph method. Medicines (the compounds in the above Examples) were suspended in gum arabic-water and were orally administered in an amount of 2.5 ml/kg. Blood pressure was measured before administration of medicines, at 1 hour and at 5 hours after administration, and the change of the value from that before administration was determined, respectively.

The results are shown in Table 2.

Table 2

## Hypotensive activity

5

10

15

20

Compound No.	Dose (mg/kg)	Change of blood pressure	
		1 hour	5 hours
1	100	-11.2	-11.5
28	100	-13.5	-43.0
64	100	-31.0	-27.0
67	100	-15.0	-22.0
69	100	-7.0	-32.0

As shown in Table 2, the compounds of the present invention have excellent hypotensive activity.

25

Experiment 3

Effect on incidence of arrhythmia caused by ischemia and following reperfusion in rat heart

30 (Experimental method)

Male Sprague Dawley rats (Japan Clea) of 9 to 10 weeks old were anesthetized with 50 mg/kg (i.p.) of sodium pentobarbital. The heart was exposed by a left thoractomy under artificial ventilation with room air and silk suture was placed under the main left coronary artery (LAD) to ligate for 5 minutes. Then, the  
35 ligature was released again for reperfusion. The incidence of ventricular tachycardia (VT), ventricular fibrillation (VF) and cardiac arrest (CA) caused until 10 minutes after reperfusion were noted. Medicines (compounds obtained in the above Examples) were orally administered (5 ml/kg) at 1 hour before tightening the ligature. The effect of medicines were estimated in comparison with the frequency of a group received a vehicle according to X<sup>2</sup>-test.

40 The results are shown in Table 3 below.

45

Table 3

Effect on incidence of arrhythmia caused by  
ischemia and following reperfusion in rat heart

Compound No.	Dose (mg/kg)	VT	VF	CA
		(Frequency)		
1	10	2/4	2/4	1/4
1	30	1/4	1/4	0/4
14	10	1/3	0/3	0/3
26	10	2/3	1/3	1/3
32	30	1/3	1/3	1/3
64	30	1/3	1/3	1/3
118	30	1/3	1/3	0/3
127	30	1/3	1/3	0/3
vehicle	-	7/7	7/7	2/7

As shown in Table 3, the compounds of the present invention decrease the frequency of arrhythmia induced by 5 minutes of occlusion followed by reperfusion.

Experiment 4

Effect on acute renal failure caused by ischemia and following reperfusion in rat kidneys.

(Experimental method)

SD rats (male) of 6 to 7 weeks old were anesthetized with pentobarbital sodium (50 mg/kg, i.p.) and bilateral renal arteries were ligated. After 45 minutes, a clip was removed to reperfuse. After 20 hours, blood was collected from abdominal aorta under anesthesia with pentobarbital sodium and blood urea nitrogen (BUN) was measured. Medicines (compounds obtained in the above Examples) were administered (5 mg/kg) 1 hour before occlusion of renal artery.

The results are shown in Table 4.



Table 4

Effect on acute renal failure caused by ischemic  
renal/reperfusion in rat

Compound No.	Dose (mg/kg)	Blood urea nitrogen (mg/kg)
1	10	83.3 $\pm$ 20.4
1	30	71.1 $\pm$ 11.4
1	50	65.6 $\pm$ 5.1
vehicle	-	118.2 $\pm$ 5.0

As shown in Table 4, the compounds of the present invention depress the increase in BUN in ischemic renal/reperfusion of rats.

Another aspect of the present invention to provide novel angiogenesis inhibitors.

It is well known that angiogenesis occurs in normal physiologic conditions of human or mammal such as embryogenesis and ovulation or placentation caused by female sexual cycle, wound healing, restoration process of inflammation, and in various morbidity wherein blood capillaries rapidly form and increase to cause serious damage to tissue and the like shown as follows. As the diseases caused by such a pathologic increase of blood capillaries, for example, there have been known diabetic retinopathy, retrolental fibroplasia, angiogenesis accompanying keratoplasty, glaucoma, ophthalmic tumor and trachoma and the like in the ophthalmologic field; psoriasis, suppurative granuloma and the like in the dermatologic field; angioma, fibrous angioma and the like in the pediatric field; hypergenic cicatrix, granulation and the like in the surgical field; arthritis rheumatica, edematous sclerosis and the like in the medical field; atherosclerosis and the like in cardiac diseases; various tumors and the like.

Particularly, a lot of people become blindness by abnormal increase of angiogenesis in diabetic retinopathy and trachoma. Further, a lot of people suffer from breakage of cartilage by abnormal an-

giogenesis. It is known that angiogenesis is induced by an angiogenesis factor which is produced by tumor cells. Therefore, it is expected that an angiogenesis inhibitor becomes a new medicine for treatment of various tumors and studies on angiogenesis inhibitors have been started [J. Folkman, Advance in Cancer Research, 43, 175 (1985), edited by George Klein and Sidney Weinhouse].

It is known that angiogenesis is induced by an angiogenesis factor which is produced by tumor cells. Therefore, it is expected that an angiogenesis inhibitor becomes a new medicine for treatment of various tumors and studies on angiogenesis inhibitors have been started [J. Folkman et al., Science, 221, 719 (1982); J. Folkman et al., Annals of Surgery, 206, 374 (1987)].

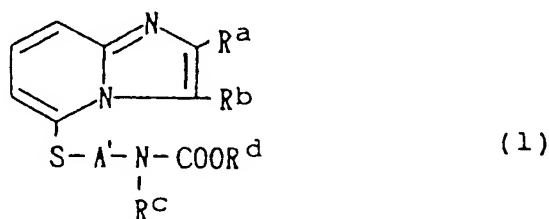
Further, it has been recognized that angiogenesis inhibitory activity is synergistically exhibited by using sulfated  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $\gamma$ -cyclodextrin, particularly,  $\beta$ -cyclodextrin tetradecasulfate or heparin in combination with an angiostatic steroid as described above, fumagillin, a collagen synthesis inhibitor or the like [D. Ingber and J. Folkman, Laboratory Investigation, 59, 44 (1988)].

On the other hand, U.S. Patent No. 4,599,331 discloses that angiogenesis inhibitory activity is observed by using a steroid (etianic acid derivative) alone. However, this steroid has also strong adrenocorticosteroid hormone activity and, therefore, there is a large difficulty to use it as a medicine.

There has been a lot of reports concerning imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine derivatives. However, there are few reports of a pharmacological activity concerning a compound wherein an alkylthio group having a functional group is bound at 5-position thereof. Particularly, regarding such a compound having a carbamate ester as the functional group, only 5-(2-tert-butoxycarbonylaminoethylthio)imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine and 5-[2-(N-chloroacetylcarbamoyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine are reported as a starting material of synthesis of cephem compounds having excellent antibacterial activity in European Patent Application P87108189.9. However, there is no description about a pharmacological activity thereof.

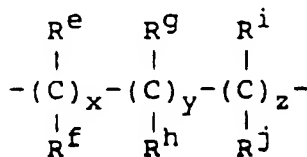
Under these circumstances, the present inventors have synthesized various imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine derivatives having a substituent at 5-position and intensively studied their pharmacological activities. As a result, it has been found that some of them have excellent angiogenesis inhibitory activities.

Thus, the present invention also provides a novel angiogenesis inhibitory composition comprising a compound of the formula (1):

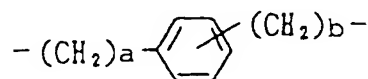


wherein A' is a divalent C<sub>1-15</sub> hydrocarbon group which may contain ethereal oxygen at any possible position and a branched part of the hydrocarbon group may be substituted; R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> are the same or different and are a hydrogen, an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group, a halogen, a nitro group, a nitroso group, an optionally protected amino group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkyl carbamoyl group; R<sup>c</sup> is a hydrogen or an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group or may form a ring together with the carbon atom of A; and R<sup>d</sup> is an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group, or a salt thereof.

In the formula (1), examples of the group represented by A' include the formula:



wherein x, y and z are integers of 0 to 5, respectively; R<sup>e</sup>, R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>h</sup>, R<sup>i</sup> and R<sup>j</sup> are a hydrogen, or an optionally substituted lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, aralkyl, aryl, or heterocyclic group; or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> or R<sup>g</sup> and R<sup>h</sup> or R<sup>i</sup> and R<sup>j</sup> may bind together to form a ring, or R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>g</sup> may bind together with R<sup>i</sup> or R<sup>j</sup> to form a ring, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>- or the formula:



wherein a and b are integers of 0 to 5, respectively and the like.

Examples of the lower alkyl group represented by R<sup>e</sup>, R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>h</sup>, R<sup>i</sup> and R<sup>j</sup> include a straight or branched alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl,

sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, hexyl and the like. Examples of the lower alkenyl group represented by  $R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$ ,  $R^i$  and  $R^j$  include a lower alkenyl group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms such as vinyl, allyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl and the like. The lower alkyl and lower alkenyl group may have 1 to 5 substituents and examples thereof include halogen, nitro, amino, lower alkylamino, cyclic amino, lower alkoxy, aryloxy, carbamoyl, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, lower alkoxycarbonyl, lower alkylcarbamoyl and the like. Examples of halogen include fluoro, bromo, chloro and iodo.

Examples of the lower alkylamino group as the above substituent include a N-monoalkylamino group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylamino, ethylamino, propylamino, butylamino and the like, and a N,N-dialkylamino group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as dimethylamino, diethylamino, dibutylamino, methylethylamino and the like.

Examples of the cyclic amino group as the above substituent include a 4 to 7 membered cyclic amino group such as N-pyrrolidino, piperazino, piperadiny, morpholino, homopiperazino and the like.

Examples of the lower alkoxy group as the above substituent include a straight or branched alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, butoxy, pentoxy and the like.

Examples of the aryloxy group as the above substituent include a  $C_6-10$  aryloxy group such as phenoxy, 1-naphthoxy, 2-naphthoxy and the like. Examples of the lower alkoxycarbonyl group as the above substituent include an alkoxycarbonyl group of which alkoxy moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl and the like. Examples of the lower alkylcarbamoyl group as the above substituent include a N-monoalkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylcarbamoyl, ethylcarbamoyl, propylcarbamoyl, butylcarbamoyl and the like and a N,N-dialkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as dimethylcarbamoyl, diethylcarbamoyl, dibutylcarbamoyl, methylethylcarbamoyl and the like.

As the aralkyl group represented by  $R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$ ,  $R^i$  and  $R^j$ , for example, there is a phenyl lower alkyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as benzyl, phenethyl, 3-phenylpropyl, 4-phenylbutyl and the like and a naphthyl-lower alkyl of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as (1-naphthyl)methyl, 2-(1-naphthyl)ethyl, 2-(2-naphthyl)ethyl and the like. The phenyl moiety of the phenyl-lower alkyl group and the naphthyl part of the naphthyl-lower alkyl group may be substituted with 1 to 4 substituents such as halogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, lower alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, lower alkylcarbamoyl and the like. Examples of halogen include fluoro, bromo, chloro and iodo.

Examples of the lower alkyl group and the lower alkenyl group include those similar to the lower alkyl group or a lower alkenyl group represented by  $R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$ ,  $R^i$  and  $R^j$ . As the lower alkoxy group, for example, there is a straight or branched alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, butoxy, pentoxy and the like. As the lower alkoxycarbonyl group, for example, there are an alkoxycarbonyl group of which alkoxy moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl and the like. As the lower alkylcarbamoyl group, for example, there are a N-alkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as methylcarbamoyl, ethylcarbamoyl, propylcarbamoyl, butylcarbamoyl and the like, and a N,N-dialkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as dimethylcarbamoyl, diethylcarbamoyl, dibutylcarbamoyl, methylethylcarbamoyl and the like.

As the aryl group represented by  $R^e$ ,  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$ ,  $R^h$ ,  $R^i$  and  $R^j$ , for example, there are an aromatic monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic hydrocarbon group such as phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, phenanthryl, anthryl and the like, and examples of the heterocyclic group include an aromatic monocyclic group or bicyclic hetero ring bound via carbon atoms, which contains 1 to 4 hetero atoms such as sulfur, oxygen, nitrogen and the like, such as thienyl, furyl, benzothienyl, benzofranyl and the like. The aryl group and the heterocyclic group may be substituted with 1 to 4, preferably 1 or 2 substituents such as halogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, nitro, cyano, oxo, hydroxy, amino, lower alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, lower alkylcarbamoyl and the like. Examples of halogen in the above substituents include fluoro, bromo, chloro and iodo. As the lower alkyl group, for example, there is the alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms as described

above. As the lower alkoxy group, for example, there is a straight or branched alkoxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms. As the lower alkylcarbamoyl group, for example, there is a N-monoalkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms and a N,N-dialkylcarbamoyl group of which alkyl moiety has 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples of these groups include groups similar to the lower alkoxy group, the lower alkoxycarbonyl group and the lower alkylcarbamoyl group as the above substituent. As the lower alkyl group, for example, there is the alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms as described above. As the lower alkenyl group, for example, there is the alkenyl group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms as described above.

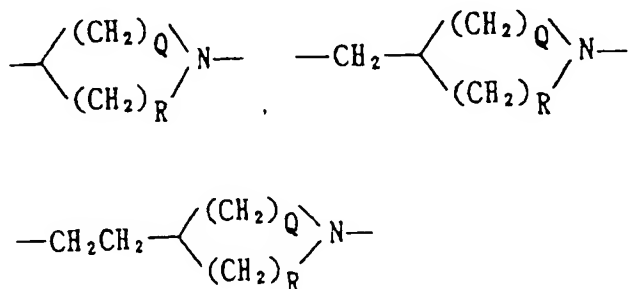
As the aryl group represented by  $R^e$  and  $R^f$ ,  $R^g$  and  $R^h$ ,  $R^i$  and  $R^j$ , for example, there is a phenyl

cycloalkane such as cyclopropane, cyclobutane, cyclohexane and the like. As the ring formed by binding R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>g</sup> with R<sup>h</sup> or R<sup>i</sup>, for example, there is C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkane such as cyclopropane, cyclobutane, cyclopentane, cyclohexane, cycloheptane and the like.

As the optionally substituted hydrocarbon group in R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup>, for example, there are a lower alkyl group, a lower alkenyl group, an aralkyl group and an aryl group which are optionally substituted with the substituents in the above group represented by A'. Further, examples of halogen include fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo. As the optionally protected amino group, for example, there are an amino group, an acylamino group and the like. As the acyl group of the above acylamino group, there is a group represented by -COR<sup>d</sup> or -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>d</sup>, for example, a lower alkylcarbonyl group (e.g. C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl group such as acetyl, etc.), aralkylcarbonyl group (e.g. C<sub>7-10</sub> aralkylcarbonyl group such as benzylcarbonyl, etc.), arylcarbonyl group (i.e. C<sub>6-10</sub> aryl-carbonyl group such as benzoyl, etc.), a lower alkyloxycarbonyl group (e.g. C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxycarbonyl group such as methoxycarbonyl, etc.), aralkyloxycarbonyl group (e.g. C<sub>7-10</sub> aralkyloxycarbonyl group such as benzyloxycarbonyl, etc.), aryloxycarbonyl group (e.g. C<sub>6-10</sub> aryloxycarbonyl group such as phenoxycarbonyl, etc.) and the like.

As the lower alkoxy carbonyl group and the lower alkylcarbonyl group in R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup>, for example, there is a group similar to a lower alkoxy carbonyl group and a lower alkylcarbonyl group as the substituent of the phenyl moiety in the aralkyl group represented by R<sup>e</sup>, R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>h</sup>, R<sup>i</sup> and R<sup>j</sup>.

As the optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>c</sup> and R<sup>d</sup>, for example, there are an optionally substituted lower alkyl group, a lower alkenyl group, a cycloalkyl group, an aralkyl group, an aryl group and the like. As the optionally substituted lower alkyl group, the lower alkenyl group, aralkyl group and aryl group, for example, there is a group similar to those described with respect to the group represented by A'. As the cycloalkyl group, for example, there is a cycloalkyl group having 3 to 8 carbon atoms such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl and the like. As the substituent of the cycloalkyl group, for example, there are those similar to the substituent of the optionally substituted lower alkyl group as described in A' and the number thereof is 1 to 5. Examples of the group wherein R<sup>c</sup> is connected with R<sup>e</sup>, R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>h</sup>, R<sup>i</sup> or R<sup>j</sup> in A' to form a ring include a group represented by the formula:

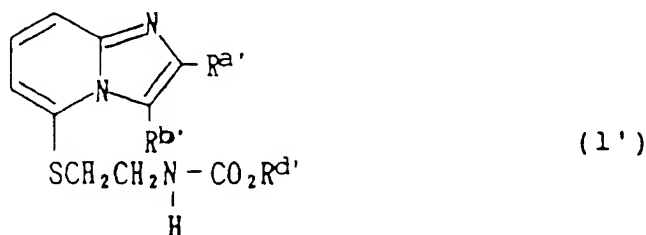


wherein Q and R are 2 or 3, respectively.

The compound of the formula (1) can form, for example, an acid addition salt with an inorganic acid such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid or the like and an organic acid such as acetic acid, oxalic acid, methanesulfonic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, citric acid, tartaric acid, lactic acid or the like.

The compound (1) or a salt thereof may be a solvate and examples of a solvent of the solvate include alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, isopropanol and the like; ketones such as acetone and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane and the like.

As the preferred embodiment of the compound of the above formula (1) or a salt thereof, for example, there is a compound represented by the formula:



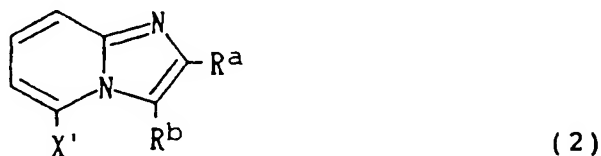
10 wherein  $R^a$  is a hydrogen or a lower alkyl group;  $R^b$  is a hydrogen or an optionally substituted lower alkyl group; and  $R^d$  is an optionally substituted lower alkyl group, a cycloalkyl group or a lower alkenyl group, or a salt thereof.

15 In the formula (1'), examples of the lower alkyl group represented by  $R^a$ , the optionally substituted lower alkyl group represented by  $R^b$ , and lower alkyl group and lower alkenyl group represented  $R^d$  include those described with respect to the groups represented by  $R^a$ ,  $R^b$ ,  $R^c$ ,  $R^d$ ,  $R^e$ ,  $R^f$  and  $R^g$ . Examples of the optionally substituted lower alkyl group represented by  $R^d$  include those described in the above  $R^d$ .  $R^d$  is preferably  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl or  $C_{1-6}$  alkenyl.

20 The compound (1) may contain an assymmetric carbon in the molecule. When stereoisomers of R- and S- configurations are present, not only these isomers, but also a mixture thereof are included in the scope of the present invention.

Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine derivatives (1) of the present invention or a salt thereof can be synthesized, for example, according to the following method.

(A) A compound of the formula:

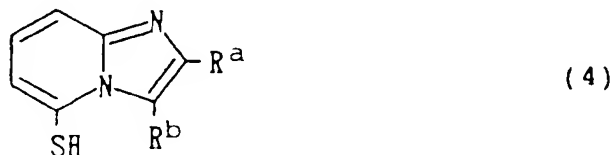


30 wherein  $X'$  is a halogen such as chloro, bromo, iodo or the like and  $R^a$  and  $R^b$  are as defined above is reacted with a compound of the formula:



40 wherein  $A'$ ,  $R^c$  and  $R^d$  are as defined above, or a salt thereof.

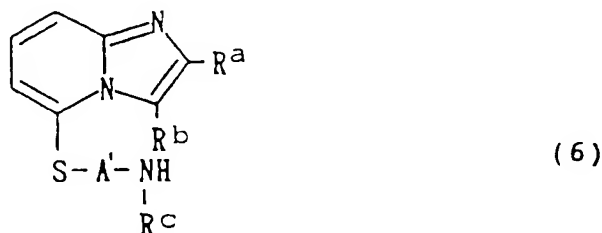
(B) A compound of the formula:



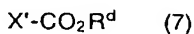
wherein  $X^1$  is a halogen such as chloro, bromo, iodo or the like and  $R^a$  and  $R^b$  are as defined above is reacted with a compound of the formula:

as methanesulfonyloxy group, or a salt thereof.

(C) A compound of the formula:

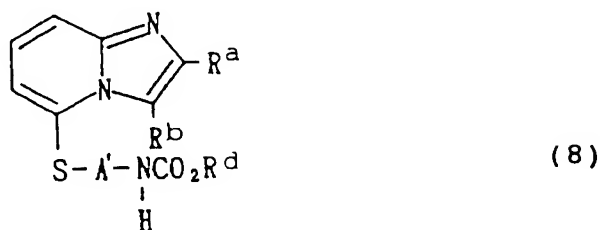


wherein A', R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are as defined above, or a salt thereof is reacted with a compound of the formula:

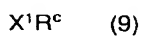


wherein R<sup>d</sup> and X' are as defined above.

(D) A compound of the formula:

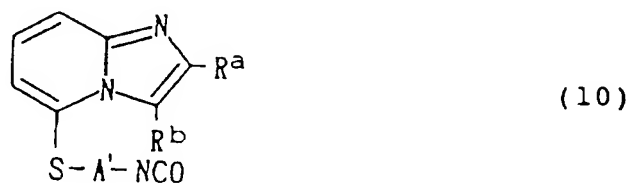


wherein A', R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>d</sup> are as defined above, or a salt thereof is reacted with a compound of the formula:

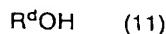


wherein X' is as defined above and R<sup>c</sup> is an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group.

(E) A compound of the formula:

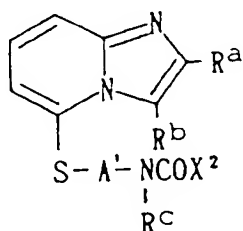


wherein A', R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> are as defined above is reacted with a compound of the formula:



wherein R<sup>d</sup> is as defined above.

(F) A compound of the formula:



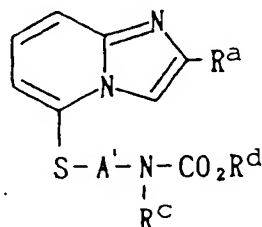
(12)

wherein  $X^2$  is a leaving group such as halogen (e.g. chloro, etc.), phenoxy group, imidazolyl and the like and  $A'$ ,  $R^a$ ,  $R^b$  and  $R^c$  are as defined above, or a salt thereof is reacted with a compound of the formula:

$R^dOH$  (11)

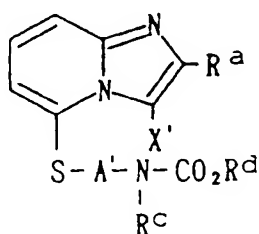
wherein  $R^d$  is as defined above.

(G) A compound of the formula:



(1a)

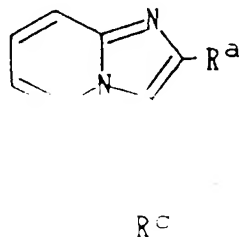
wherein  $A'$ ,  $R^a$ ,  $R^c$  and  $R^d$  are as defined above, or a salt thereof is reacted with a halogenating agent to obtain a compound of the formula:



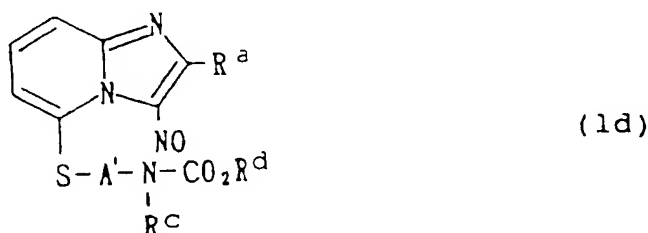
(1b)

wherein  $A'$ ,  $R^a$ ,  $R^c$  and  $R^d$  are as defined above and  $X'$  is halogen, or a salt thereof.

(H) A compound of the formula (1a) or a salt thereof is nitrosated to obtain a compound of the formula:

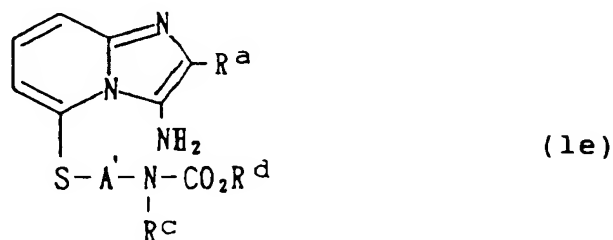


$R^c$

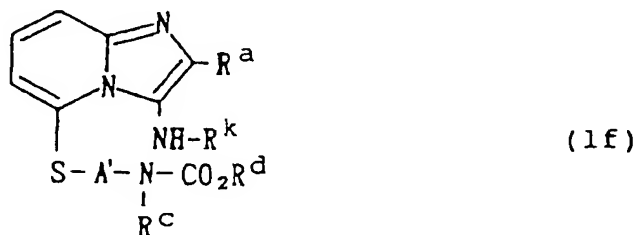


10 wherein A', R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>c</sup> and R<sup>d</sup> are as defined above, or a salt thereof.

(J) A compound of the formula (1c) or (1d), or a salt thereof is reduced to obtain a compound of the formula:

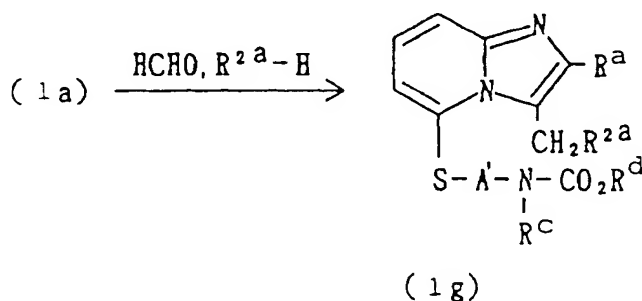


20 wherein A', R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>c</sup> and R<sup>d</sup> are as defined above, or a salt thereof, or the compound (1e) or a salt thereof is further reacted with a compound (7) or a compound X'COR<sup>d</sup> (wherein X' and R<sup>d</sup> are as defined above) to obtain a compound of the formula:



30 wherein R<sup>k</sup> is -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>d</sup> or -COR<sup>d</sup> and A, R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>c</sup> and R<sup>d</sup> are as defined above, or a salt thereof.

35 (K) According to the following scheme, the compound (1g) or a salt thereof is obtained.



45 wherein R<sup>2a</sup> is a lower dialkylamino group or a cyclic amino group and A', R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>c</sup> and R<sup>d</sup> are as defined above.

50 The reaction of the compound (2) or a salt thereof with the compound (3) in the process A can be conducted at -10°C to +200°C in a solvent in the presence of a basic compound such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium hydride, potassium carbonate and the like by using 1 equivalent to



excess amount (but not interfering with the reaction) of the compound (3) per 1 equivalent of the compound (2) or a salt thereof. Examples of the solvent to be used include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol and the like; ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like. The reaction time is normally 1 hour to 2 days, preferably 1 to 8 hours.

The reaction of the compound (4) or a salt thereof with the compound (5) in the process B is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (2) with the compound (3) in the process A.

The reaction of the compound (6) or a salt thereof with the compound (7) in the process C is conducted in a solvent at  $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+200^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the presence of an inorganic base such as potassium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate or the like or an organic base such as triethylamine, pyridine, dimethylaniline, 1,4-azabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO) or the like by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of the compound (7) based on the compound (6) or a salt thereof. Examples of the solvent to be used include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol and the like; ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like. The reaction time is normally 10 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 6 hours.

The reaction of the compound (8) or a salt thereof with the compound (9) in the process D can be conducted in a solvent at  $-30$  to  $+20^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the presence of a base such as potassium hydride, sodium hydride, sodium amide and the like by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of the compound (9) based on the compound (8) or a salt thereof. Examples of the solvent to be used include ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dimethoxyethane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like. The reaction time is normally 30 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 6 hours.

The reaction of the compound (10) with the compound (11) in the process E can be conducted at  $-10$  to  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of the compound (11) based on the compound (10). Examples of the solvent to be used include ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dimethoxyethane and the like; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, dichloroethane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like. In order to promote the reaction, a tertiary amine such as triethylamine, pyridine, dimethylaminopyridine, N-methylpiperidine or the like, or boron trifluoride ether ( $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{Et}_2\text{O}$ ) can be added. The reaction time is normally 30 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 6 hours.

The reaction of the compound (12) or a salt thereof with the compound (11) in the process F can be conducted at  $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+200^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of the compound (11) based on the compound (12) or a salt thereof. Examples of the solvent to be used include ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, dimethoxyethane and the like; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, dichloroethane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like. In order to promote the reaction, a tertiary amines such as triethylamine, pyridine, dimethylaminopyridine, N-methylpiperidine or the like may be added. The reaction time is normally 30 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 30 minutes to 6 hours.

The reaction of the compound (1a) or a salt thereof with the halogenating agent in the process G can be conducted at  $-20$  to  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of the halogenating agent based on the compound (1a) or a salt thereof. Examples of the solvent to be used include halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, dichloroethane, carbon tetrachloride and the like, acetic acid, propionic acid and the like. Examples of the hydrogenating agent include halogen molecules such as chlorine, bromine and the like; and N-halogenated succinimides such as N-chlorosuccinimide, N-bromosuccinimide, N-iodosuccinimide and the like. Further, upon reaction, a radical reaction initiator, such as benzoyl peroxide or the like may be added. The reaction

The reaction of the compound (1a) or a salt thereof with the nitrating agent in the process H can be conducted at  $-20$  to  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of the nitrating agent based on the compound (1a) or a salt thereof. Examples of the solvent to be used include acetic acid, acetic anhydride, sulfuric acid and the like. As the nitrating agent, for example, there is fuming nitric acid, conc. nitric acid, mixed acid (nitric acid with sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid or acetic anhydride) and the like. The reaction time is normally 30 minutes to 1 day, preferably 30 minutes to 6 hours.

The reaction of the compound (1a) or a salt thereof with the halogenating agent in the process I can be conducted at  $-20$  to  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$  in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of the halogenating agent based on the compound (1a) or a salt thereof. Examples of the solvent to be used include

water; lower fatty acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like. As the nitrosating agent, for example, there are potassium nitrite, sodium nitrite and the like. The above reaction is conducted in the presence of an acid such as hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, acetic acid or the like. The reaction time is normally 30 minutes to 1 day, preferably 30 minutes to 6 hours.

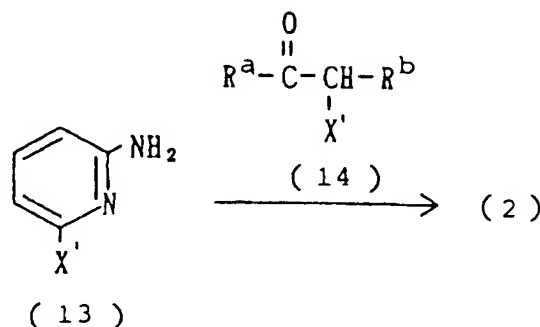
The reduction of the compound (1c) or (1d) or a salt thereof in the process J can be conducted at -20 to +200 °C in the presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of a reducing agent based on the compound (1c) or (1d). Examples of the solvent to be used include water, methanol, ethanol, propanol, acetic acid and the like. As the reducing agent, for example, there is a mixture of iron and hydrochloric acid, zinc and acetic acid and the like. Further, the reaction can also be conducted at -20 to +200 °C in the presence of a solvent under atmospheric pressure of hydrogen by using a hydrogenation catalyst such as palladium black, palladium on carbon, raney-nickel or the like. The reaction time is normally 30 minutes to 2 days, preferably 1 to 12 hours.

Further, the reaction of the compound (1e) or a salt thereof with the compound (7), or the reaction of the compound (1e) or a salt thereof with X'COR<sup>4</sup> is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (6) or a salt thereof with the compound (7) in the process C.

The Mannich reaction of the compound (1a) or a salt thereof with a lower dialkylamine and formalin, or cyclic amine and formalin in the process K can be conducted at -20 to +10 °C in the presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of a Mannich reagent based on the compound (1a) or a salt thereof. Examples of the solvent to be used include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, isopropanol and the like; lower fatty acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid and the like. The reaction time is normally 30 minutes to 1 day, preferably 1 to 12 hours.

In the above processes A to K, the compound which forms a salt may be used in the form of a salt and examples of such a salt include those described in the salt of the compound (1).

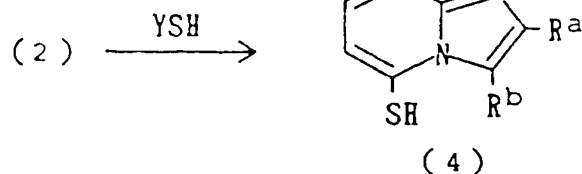
In the starting material used in the processes A to K, for example, the compound (2) can be obtained by the following process.



The reaction of the compound (13) with the compound (14) can be conducted at 0 to +200 °C in the absence or presence of a solvent by using 1 equivalent to extremely excess amount of the compound (14) based on the compound (13). Examples of the solvent to be used include water; lower alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol and the like; ethers such as tetrahydrofuran, dimethoxyethane, dioxane and the like; nitriles such as acetonitrile, propionitrile and the like; aprotic polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and the like. Further, on the above reaction, an inorganic base such as potassium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate or the like, or an organic base such as triethylamine, pyridine, dimethylaniline or the like may be added as an acid-trapping agent. The reaction time is normally 10 minutes to 7 days, preferably 1 hour to 2 days.

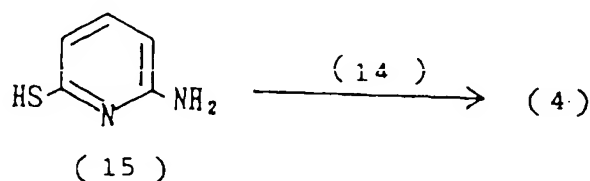
The compound (4) can be obtained, for example, by the following processes.

( i )

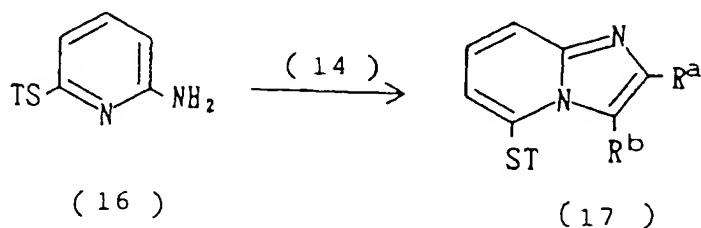


wherein Y is sodium or potassium and R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> are as defined above.

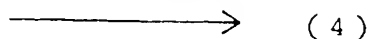
( ii )



( iii )



removal of  
protecting group



wherein T is a protecting group such as p-methoxybenzyl, benzyl or the like and R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> are as defined above.

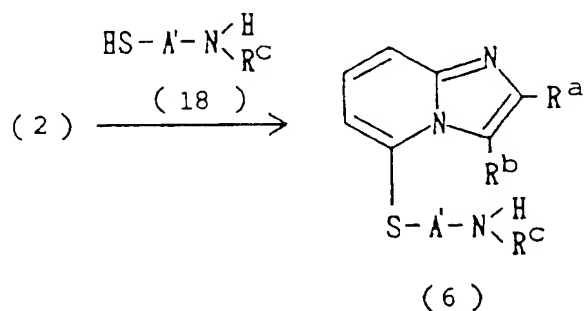
The reaction of the compound (2) with YSH is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (2) with the compound (3).

The reaction of the compound (15) with the compound (14) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the above reaction of the compound (13) with the compound (14).

The reaction of the compound (16) with the the compound (14) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (13) with the compound (14).

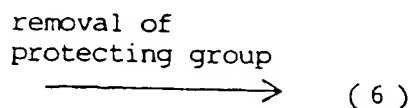
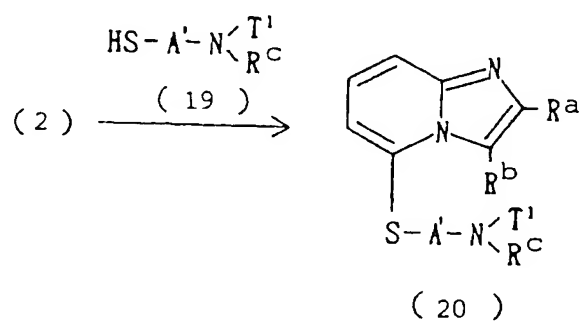
The compound (6) can be obtained, for example, by the following processes

( i )



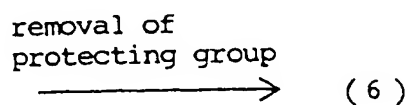
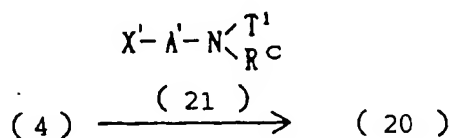
wherein A', R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup> and R<sup>d</sup> are as defined above.

( ii )



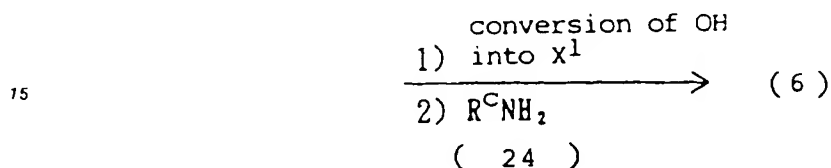
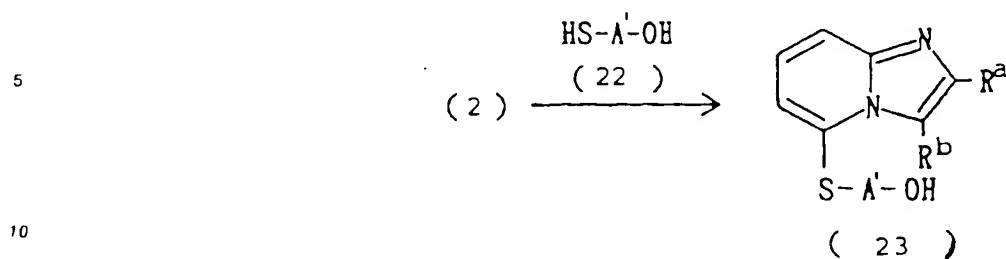
wherein T<sup>1</sup> is an amino protecting group such as benzyloxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, trifluoroacetyl, trityl, benzyl or the like; and A', R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are as defined above.

( iii )



wherein A', T<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are as defined above, but further including that -NT<sup>1</sup>R<sup>c</sup> is phthalimide.

(iv)



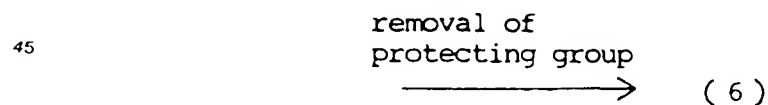
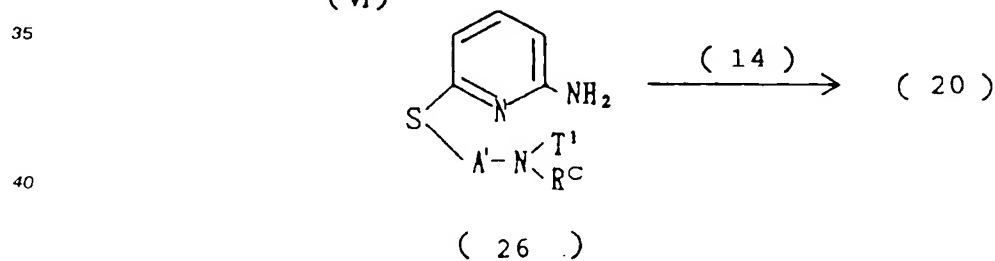
20 wherein A', R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>b</sup>, R<sup>c</sup>, R<sup>d</sup> and X<sup>1</sup> are as defined above.

(v)



wherein X<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are as defined above.

(vi)



The reaction of the compound (2) with the compound (22) and the reaction of the compound (4) with the compound (25) are conducted under conditions similar to those of the reaction of the compound (2) with the compound (3) in the above process A.

When X<sup>1</sup> is a protecting group, the reaction of the compound (22) with X<sup>1</sup> is conducted by the reaction of the compound (22) with the compound (23) in the above process A. The reaction of the compound (22) with X<sup>1</sup> is conducted by the reaction of the compound (22) with the compound (23) in the above process A. The reaction of the compound (22) with X<sup>1</sup> is conducted by the reaction of the compound (22) with the compound (23) in the above process A.

methanesulfonyloxy group, it can be obtained by treating the compound (23) with toluenesulfonyl chloride or methanesulfonyl chloride. The subsequent reaction with the compound (24) is conducted at 0 to 200 °C in the absence or presence of a suitable solvent. All of these reactions are known and they can be conducted according to known conditions.

The reaction of the compound (26) with the compound (14) is conducted under conditions similar to those of the above reaction of the compound (13) with the compound (14).

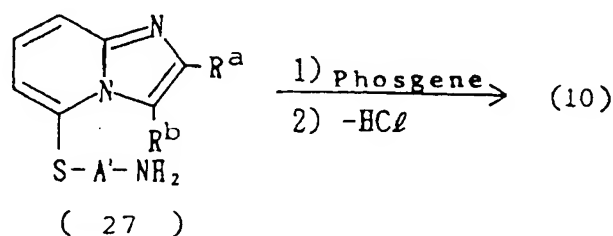
The compound (10) is obtained, for example, by the following processes.

(i) The compound (27) is reacted with phosgene and the reaction mixture is heated to conduct dehydrochlorination.

(ii) The compound (28) is reacted with silver cyanate.

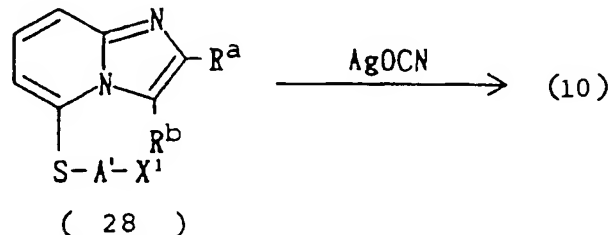
All of these reactions are also known and they can be conducted according to known conditions.

( i )



wherein A', R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> are as defined above.

( ii )



wherein A', R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> are as defined above.

The compound (12) can be obtained, for example, by the following processes.

(i) When X<sup>2</sup> is Cl, the compound (6) is reacted with phosgene.

(ii) When X<sup>2</sup> is phenoxy, the compound (6) is reacted with phenyl chlorocarbonate.

(iii) When X<sup>2</sup> is imidazolyl, the compound (6) is reacted with carbonyldiimidazole.

All of these reactions are known and they can be conducted according to known conditions.

All of the reactions for removing the above protecting group are known and they can be conducted according to known conditions. For example, p-methoxybenzyl group as a protecting group of a mercapto group can be removed by treating with mercuric acetate in trifluoroacetic acid and treating with hydrogen sulfide or 2-mercaptoethanol. Benzyl group can be removed by sodium metal in liquid ammonia.

For example, benzyloxycarbonyl group and benzyl group as protecting groups of amino group can be removed by conducting catalytic reduction (reaction temperature: 0 to 100 °C) in a solvent (e.g., alcohols, acetic acid, water, tetrahydrofuran, a mixed solvent thereof, etc.) in the presence of a catalyst (e.g., palladium on carbon, platinum oxide, etc.).

In the case of trityl group and tert-butoxycarbonyl group, they can be removed at 0 to 150 °C in a solvent (e.g., water, alcohols, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, etc.) in the presence of an acid (e.g., mineral acids such as hydrochloric acid, phosphoric acid, sulfuric acid, etc.; organic acids such as toluenesulfonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, acetic acid, etc.). Trifluoroacetyl group can be readily removed by treating with an alkali (e.g., sodium hydroxide, sodium bicarbonate solution, etc.).

Phthalimide group can be removed by treating with hydrazine hydrate in a solvent (e.g. methanol, ethanol, etc.).

The compounds (2), (4), (6), (10) and (12) can be isolated by the following conventional separation methods, but they may also be used in the form of a reaction mixture as a starting material for producing the desired compound (1) or a salt thereof. Further, among the above compounds, the compounds (3), (5), (7), (13), (14), (18), (19), (21), (22), (24) and (25) can be produced, for example, according to the processes described in Shinzikken Kagaku Koza, Vol.14, "Synthesis and Reaction of Organic compounds I-V", Japan Chemical Society, published by Maruzen K.K., Tokyo; Shinzikken Kagaku Koza, Vol.15, "Oxidation and Reduction I-V", Japan Chemical Society, published by Maruzen K.K., Tokyo; "Organic Syntheses", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York; "Theilheimer's Synthetic Methods of Organic Chemistry", Basel, New York, Karger and the like or modification thereof.

The isolation and purification of the compound (1) or a salt thereof from a reaction mixture is conducted according to conventional separation means (e.g. extraction, concentration, filtration, recrystallization, column chromatography, thin layer chromatography, etc.).

The compounds (1) or a salt thereof of the present invention have angiogenesis inhibitory activity and are useful as angiogenesis inhibitors, for example, antineoplastic agents, antiinflammatory agents, anti-rheumatoid arthritis agents, anti-diabetic retinopathy agents and the like.

The compound (1) or a salt thereof has low toxicity, and therefore, it can be orally or parenterally administered to mammal (e.g., human, rabbit, dog, cat, rat, mouse, guinea pig, etc.) as it is as a powder or a pharmaceutical composition in a suitable dosage form. The dosage varies depending upon a particular administration route, conditions to be treated, age, weight of the patient or the like. When the compound (1) or a salt thereof is used as an antineoplastic agent, such an agent can be obtained by admixing the compound (1) or a salt thereof with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The compound (1) or a salt thereof can also be used by formulating it into a suitable dosage form such as instillations, injections, capsules, tablets, suppositories, solutions, emulsions, suspensions and other suitable dosage forms.

When a dosage form for parenterally administration, for example, injection is produced, isotonicities (e.g., glucose, D-sorbitol, D-mannitol, sodium chloride, etc.), preservatives (e.g., benzyl alcohol, chlorobutanol, methyl parahydroxybenzoate, propyl parahydroxybenzoate, etc.), anticoagulants (e.g., dextran sulfuric acid, heparin, etc.) and buffer agents (e.g., phosphoric acid buffer, sodium acetate buffer, etc.) may be used. Further, a dosage form for oral administration can be used as capsules wherein the compound (1) or a salt thereof is admixed with lactose and the like, or used as sugar-coated tablets produced by a conventional method.

For example, in the case of administering the compound (1) or a salt thereof parenterally by injection to the diseased part (s.c., i.v. or i.m.), the dosage may be about 0.05 to 50 mg/kg/day, preferably about 0.2 to 20 mg/kg/day, more preferably about 0.5 to 10 mg/kg/day. In the case of oral administration, the dosage may be about 0.1 to 500 mg/kg/day, preferably about 1 to 100 mg/kg/day, more preferably 5 to 50 mg/kg/day. Further, the compound (1) or a salt thereof can be used for topical application. For example, by washing a diseased part of the body such as head, breast, abdomen, limb and the like with a solution wherein the compound (1) or a salt thereof is dissolved in an isotonic solution in a concentration of about 0.01 to 2 w/v %, or by applying an ointment containing the compound (1) or a salt thereof in an amount of about 0.1 to 50 mg/l g to the above diseased part, the compound (1) or a salt thereof can be used for preventing and treating tumor of these parts.

As described hereinabove, an angiogenesis inhibitory composition comprising the compound (1) and a salt thereof of the present invention have excellent activity and, in view of this activity, they are useful as medicines for prevention and treatment of tumor, rheumatoid arthritis and the like of human and mammal.

The following Reference Examples, Examples, Preparations and Experiments further illustrate this aspect of the present invention in detail but are not to be construed to limit the scope thereof. In the Reference Examples, Examples and Preparations, "room temperature" is 15 to 25 °C.

To a solution of 5-(2-hydroxy)ethylthioimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (9.71 g, 50 mmoles) and triethylamine (10.5 ml, 75.3 mmoles) in methylene chloride (300 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (4.26 ml, 55 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred under ice-cooling for 2 hours. The mixture was warmed to room temperature, extracted with saturated sodium bicarbonate and saturated saline and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by distillation and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to give 5-(2-hydroxy)ethylthioimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine-2-sulfonate (1.5 g, 10%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 2.97 (3H, s), 3.25 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 4.25 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 7.0 (6-1H, dd, J=7.0, 1.0Hz), 7.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 7.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 7.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 7.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 7.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 7.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 7.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 7.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 8.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 9.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 10.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 11.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 12.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 13.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 14.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 15.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 16.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 17.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 18.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 19.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 20.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 21.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 22.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 23.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 24.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 25.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 26.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 27.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 28.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 29.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 30.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 31.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 32.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 33.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 34.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 35.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 36.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 37.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 38.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 39.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 40.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 41.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 42.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 43.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 44.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 45.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 46.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 47.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 48.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 49.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 50.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 51.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 52.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 53.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 54.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 55.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 56.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 57.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 58.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 59.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 60.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 61.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 62.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 63.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 64.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.4 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.5 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.6 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.7 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.8 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 65.9 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 66.0 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 66.1 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 66.2 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 66.3 (1H, d, J=7.0Hz), 66.4 (1

1.2Hz), 7.18 (1H, dd, J = 8.8, 7Hz), 7.64 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, J = 1.4Hz), 7.91 (1H, m)

#### Reference Example 2'

##### 5 (1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(methylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

A solution of 5-[2-(methylsulfonyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (2.18 g, 8 mmoles), triethylamine (2.24 ml, 16 mmoles) and a 40% methylamine-methanol solution (20 ml) in chloroform (20 ml) was heated at reflux for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with 3N NaOH and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: methanol/chloroform (1:10)] to obtain 781 mg of the desired product (47.1%, light brown oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 2.31 (1H, br), 2.88 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 3.16 (2H, t, J = 6.4Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J = 9, 1Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz)

IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3290, 3105, 2930, 2850, 2790, 1655, 1615, 1530, 1490

According to the same manner as that described in Reference Example 2' (1), the following compound was obtained.

##### (2) 5-[2-(Ethylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.11 (3H, t, J = 7Hz), 1.88 (1H, br), 2.70 (2H, m), 2.90 (2H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 3.15 (2H, t, J = 6.2Hz), 6.94 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.59 (1H, dd, J = 9, 1Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.87 (1H, s)

IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3280, 3105, 2965, 2930, 2890, 2820, 1655, 1620, 1530, 1490

#### 25 Reference Example 3'

##### (1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

After a suspension of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine dihydrochloride (13.31 g, 50 mmoles) in chloroform (200 ml) was washed with 3N sodium hydroxide (50 ml), the aqueous layer was extracted with chloroform, the combined chloroform layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, the solvent was distilled off to obtain 9.63 g of the desired product (99.7%, pale yellow oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.67 (2H, br), 2.95 (2H, m), 3.08 (2H, m), 6.95 (1H, d, J = 7Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J = 9.2, 7Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 9.2Hz), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.88 (1H, s)

#### Reference Example 4'

##### Synthesis of 5-[3-(amino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine

To a mixed solution of 10% (w/w) potassium hydroxide (69.3 g, 105 mmoles) and dimethylsulfoxide (50 ml) was added S-(3-aminopropyl)isothioureia dihydrobromide (8.85 g, 39 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. To the reaction mixture was added 5-chloroimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (3.05 g, 20 mmoles), followed by stirring at room temperature and additionally at 65 °C for 20 hours. Water was added to the reaction mixture, which was extracted with chloroform, washed with 1N sodium hydroxide several times and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then, the solvent was distilled off to obtain 2.66 g of the desired product (64.3%, pale yellow oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.29 (2H, br), 1.80 (2H, m), 2.85 (2H, t, J = 6.8Hz), 3.08 (2H, t, J = 7.2Hz), 6.91 (1H, dd, J = 7, 1Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J = 9, 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 9, 1Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J = 1.2Hz)

#### Example 1'

##### (1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(methoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 1')

To a solution of 5-[2-(amino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (1.93 g, 10 mmoles) and triethylamine (1.53 ml, 11 mmoles) in methylene chloride (30 ml) was added methyl chloroformate (0.77 ml, 10 mmoles) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with aqueous sodium bicarbonate and water and dried over anhydrous



magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethanol/ethylacetate (1:10)] to obtain 1.68 g of the desired product (66.9%, colorless crystals).  
Melting point: 198-200.0 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>13</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S,			
Calcd.:	C, 52.57;	H, 5.21;	N, 16.72
Found :	C, 52.68;	H, 5.22;	N, 16.60

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.12 (2H, m), 3.40 (2H, m), 3.68 (3H, s), 5.10 (1H, br), 7.00 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.72 (1H, s), 7.87 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Example 1' (1), the following compounds were obtained.

(2) 5-[2-(Ethoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 2')

Melting point: 68-70 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S,			
Calcd.:	C, 54.32;	H, 5.70;	N, 15.84
Found :	C, 54.33;	H, 5.75;	N, 15.83

(3) 5-[2-(Propyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 3')

Melting point: 62-64 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S,			
Calcd.:	C, 55.89;	H, 6.13;	N, 15.04
Found :	C, 55.87;	H, 6.09;	N, 14.96

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 0.92 (3H, t, J=7.4Hz), 1.62 (2H, m), 3.14 (2H, t, J=6.6Hz), 3.42 (1H, m), 4.01 (1H, t, J=6.6Hz), 5.07 (1H, br), 7.02 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.86 (1H, s)

IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3210, 3025, 2965, 1695, 1620, 1545, 1490, 1275

(4) 5-[2-(Butyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 4')

Melting point: 75-76 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>19</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S,			
Calcd.:	C, 57.31;	H, 6.53;	N, 14.32
Found :	C, 57.32;	H, 6.55;	N, 14.23

7.85 (1H, s)

IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3490, 3210, 2970, 1695, 1615, 1500, 1285

Elemental analysis for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>17</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S,			
Calcd.:	C, 55.89;	H, 6.13;	N, 15.04
Found :	C, 55.85;	H, 6.14;	N, 14.96

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 3.14 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.41 (2H, m), 4.94 (1H, br), 7.02 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J=9, 7Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.86 (1H, s)  
 IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3220, 3025, 2970, 1705, 1630, 1545, 1300, 1240

(6) 5-[2-(Isobutyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 6')

Melting point: 75-76 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>19</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S,			
Calcd.:	C, 57.31;	H, 6.53;	N, 14.32
Found :	C, 57.29;	H, 6.53;	N, 14.41

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 0.91 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz), 1.89 (1H, m), 3.14 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.42 (2H, m), 3.84 (2H, t, J=6.6Hz), 5.15 (1H, br), 7.01 (1H, dd, J=7Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.85 (1H, s)

(7) 5-[2-(Allyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 7')

Melting point: 72.5-73.5 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>15</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> S,			
Calcd.:	C, 56.30;	H, 5.45;	N, 15.15
Found :	C, 56.34;	H, 5.44;	N, 15.04

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.15 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.43 (2H, m), 4.56 (2H, m), 5.07 (1H, br), 5.18-5.36 (2H, m), 5.90 (1H, m), 7.02 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.72 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.86 (1H, m)  
 IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3205, 3020, 1700, 1625, 1570, 1490, 1270

(8) 5-[2-[2,2,2-(Trichloro)ethoxycarbonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 8')

Melting point: 113.0-114.0 °C

Elemental analysis for C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>12</sub> N <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> SCl <sub>3</sub> ,			
Calcd.:	C, 39.10;	H, 3.28;	N, 11.4
Found :	C, 39.23;	H, 3.27;	N, 11.25

NMR (200Hz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 3.17 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.48 (2H, m), 4.73 (2H, s), 5.52 (1H, br), 7.03 (1H, d, J=7Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.87 (1H, m)  
 IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3195, 2975, 1725, 1615, 1545, 1485, 1260, 1210

(9) 5-[2-(Benzyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 9')

Melting point: 52.0-53.0 °C

Elemental analysis for $C_{17}H_{17}N_3O_2S$			
Calcd.:	C, 62.36;	H, 5.23;	N, 12.83
Found :	C, 62.34;	H, 5.22;	N, 12.75

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.14 (2H, t,  $J=6.4$ Hz), 3.43 (2H, m), 5.09 (2H, s), 5.17 (1H, br), 6.99 (1H, d,  $J=6.8$ Hz), 7.13 (1H, dd,  $J=9.2, 6.8$ Hz), 7.35 (5H, s), 7.59 (1H, d,  $J=9.2$ Hz), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, s)

(10) 5-[2-[(9-Fluorenyl)methyloxycarbonylamino]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 10')

Melting point: 105.0-108.0° C

Elemental analysis for $C_{24}H_{21}N_3O_2S \cdot 0.4H_2O$			
Calcd.:	C, 69.07;	H, 5.05;	N, 9.67
Found :	C, 69.14;	H, 5.23;	N, 9.96

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 3.13 (2H, t,  $J=6$ Hz), 3.42 (2H, m), 4.21 (1H, t,  $J=6.6$ Hz), 4.43 (2H, d,  $J=6.6$ Hz), 5.17 (1H, br), 7.01 (1H, d,  $J=7.4$ Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd,  $J=8.6, 7.4$ Hz), 7.29-7.46 (4H, m), 7.53-7.65 (3H, m), 7.60-7.87 (4H, m)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3205, 3020, 1710, 1625, 1550, 1485, 1450, 1270

(11) 5-[2-(Phenoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 11')

Melting point: 96.0-97.0° C

Elemental analysis for $C_{16}H_{15}N_3O_2S$			
Calcd.:	C, 61.32;	H, 4.82;	N, 13.41
Found :	C, 61.35;	H, 4.86;	N, 13.30

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3200, 3005, 1725, 1615, 1555, 1485, 1270, 1210

(12) 5-[2-(N-Methyl-N-isopropylloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 12')

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.02-1.35 (6H, m), 2.91 (3H, s), 3.05-3.26 (2H, m), 3.38-3.60 (2H, m), 4.89 (1H, m), 7.01 (1H, br), 7.18 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7$ Hz), 7.60 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.71 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, s)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3220, 3025, 2970, 1705, 1630, 1545

(13) 5-[2-(N-Ethyl-N-isopropylloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 13')

NMR (200MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.95-1.35 (9H, m), 3.02-3.68 (6H, m), 4.90 (1H, m), 7.04 (1H, m), 7.19 (1H, dd,  $J=9, 7$ Hz), 7.60 (1H, d,  $J=9$ Hz), 7.72 (1H, s), 7.83 (1H, s)

IR (KBr)  $cm^{-1}$ : 3220, 3025, 2970, 1705, 1630, 1545

(14) 5-[3-(Methoxycarbonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 14')

Elemental analysis for $C_{17}H_{15}N_3O_2S$			
Calcd.:	C, 54.32;	H, 5.70;	N, 15.84
Found :	C, 54.48;	H, 5.74;	N, 15.72

(15) 5-[3-(isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 15')

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 1.85 (2H, m), 3.03 (2H, m), 3.31 (2H, m), 4.82 (1H, br), 4.90 (1H, heptet, J=6.2Hz), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.57 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, d, J=1.4Hz), 7.84 (1H, m)

IR (KBr) cm<sup>-1</sup>: 3210, 3025, 2965, 1695, 1620, 1545, 1490, 1275

(16) 5-[1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 16')

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.45 (9H, s), 1.50-1.98 (4H, m), 2.90 (2H, m), 3.36 (1H, m), 3.98 (2H, m), 7.03 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.64 (1H, m), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.96 (1H, m)

(17) 5-[1-(Isopropoxyloxycarbonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 17')

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.23 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 1.50-1.98 (4H, m), 2.94 (2H, m), 3.37 (1H, m), 4.03 (2H, m), 4.91 (1H, heptet, J=6.2Hz), 7.03 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 7.16 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=1.2Hz), 7.97 (1H, s)

#### Example 2'

(1) Synthesis of 3-bromo-5-[2-(isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 18')

To a solution of 5-[2-(isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (279 mg, 1 mmole) in chloroform (5 ml) was added N-bromosuccinimide (187 ml, 1.05 mmoles) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 296 mg of the desired product (82.7%, colorless solid).

Melting point: 103.0-104.0 °C

Elemental analysis for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SBr,

Calcd.:	C, 43.58;	H, 4.50;	N, 11.73
Found :	C, 43.60;	H, 4.53;	N, 11.74

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 3.11 (2H, t, J=6.6Hz), 3.42 (2H, m), 4.90 (1H, heptet, J=6.2Hz), 4.96 (1H, br), 7.00 (1H, dd, J=7, 1.2Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 7Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 1.2Hz), 7.59 (1H, s)

According to the same manner as that described in Example 2' (1), the following compound was obtained.

(2) 3-Chloro-5-[2-(isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 19')

Melting point: 113.0-114.0 °C

Elemental analysis for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SCl\*0.2H<sub>2</sub>O,

Calcd.:	C, 49.19;	H, 5.21;	N, 13.24
Found :	C, 49.38;	H, 5.26;	N, 13.22

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, d, J=6.4Hz), 3.12 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.43 (2H, m), 4.90 (1H, heptet, J=6.4Hz), 4.96 (1H, br), 6.99 (1H, dd, J=7.2, 1.2Hz), 7.10 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 7.2Hz), 7.53 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 1.2Hz), 7.54 (1H, s)

#### Example 3'

(1) Synthesis of 5-[2-(isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]-3-morpholinomethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 20')

To a solution of an aqueous 37% formalin solution (210 mg, 2.59 mmoles) in acetic acid (2 ml) was added morpholine (226  $\mu$ l, 2.59 mmoles) under ice-cooling and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 45 minutes. 5-[2-(isopropoxyxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (651 mg, 2.33 mmoles) was added, followed by stirring at 60 °C for 2 hours. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was diluted with chloroform, washed in turn with aqueous 1N NaOH and saturated saline, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography [eluent: ethanol/ethyl acetate = 1:10] to obtain 442 mg of the desired product (50.1%, light brown solid).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 0.96 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 2.56 (4H, m), 3.26 (2H, m), 3.36 (2H, m), 3.69 (4H, m), 4.10 (2H, s), 4.59 (1H, heptet, J=6.2Hz), 6.85 (1H, br), 7.01 (1H, d, J=5Hz), 7.13 (1H, dd, J=8.6, 6.6Hz), 7.51 (1H, s), 7.53 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz)

### Example 4'

Synthesis of 5-[2-(isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine hydrochloride (Compound 21')

A solution of 5-[2-(isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (279 mg, 1 mmole) in methanol (10 ml) was treated with hydrogen chloride-methanol. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was crystallized from isopropanol-ethyl acetate-methanol. The crystals thus obtained were washed with water and dried to obtain 290 mg of the desired product (92.1%, colorless crystals).

Melting point: 145-150° C

Elemental analysis for $C_{13}H_{17}N_3O_2S \cdot HCl$ ,			
Calcd.:	C, 49.44;	H, 5.74;	N, 13.30
Found :	C, 49.51;	H, 5.64;	N, 13.14

### Example 5'

### Synthesis of 5-[4-(isopropoxyloxycarbonylamino)butylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (Compound 22')

To 5-(4-amino)butylthioimidazo[1,2-a]pyridine (370 mg, 1.67 mmol) and triethylamine (0.35 ml, 2.51 mmol) in methylene chloride (20 ml) was added isopropyl chloroformate (0.25 g, 2.04 mmol) under ice-cooling with stirring and the mixture was stirred under ice-cooling for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was washed in turn with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate and saturated saline, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was distilled off, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate) to obtain 215 mg of the desired product (41.8%, light tan oily product).

NMR (200MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 1.22 (6H, d, J=6.2Hz), 1.54-1.72 (4H, m), 3.02 (2H, m), 3.18 (2H, m), 4.66 (1H, br), 4.90 (1H, heptet, J=6.2Hz), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=7, 1Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=9, 7Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=9Hz), 7.70 (1H, m), 7.84 (1H, m)

### Preparation 1'

(4) Carboxymethyl Cellulose Sodium	44 g
(5) Magnesium stearate	1 g
1000 Tablet	210 g

mg of the component (1) per one tablet.

#### Preparation 2'

5 An ointment was prepared by uniformly kneading the following components.

Compound 5'	0.5 g
Liquid paraffin	1 g
White petrolatum	suitable amount
Total amount	100 g

#### Preparation 3'

20

(1) Compound 5'	1 g
(2) Cacao fat	19 g

25 All the components (1) and (2) were kneaded on a water bath at about 60° C. Then, the mix was charged in a suppository mold and cooled to produce 10 suppositories, each containing 2 g of the mixture.

#### Preparation 4'

30

(1) Compound 5'	10 g
(2) Lactose	4.5 g
(3) Corn starch	4.5 g
(4) Magnesium stearate	1 g
1000 capsules	20 g

35

All the components were thoroughly admixed and the mixture was filled in a suitable gelatin capsule to produce 100 capsules containing 100 mg of the component (1) per one capsule.

#### Preparation 5'

An injection preparation filled in an ampoule was prepared by admixing and dissolving the following components.

45

per one ampoule

Compound 21'	50 mg
Sodium chloride	18 mg
Distilled water for injection	suitable amount
Total amount	2 ml

55

#### Experiment 1'

## Effect of the desired compound on growth of endothelial cells

This experiment was conducted by using endothelial cells (HUVE cells) obtained from human umbilical vein.  $2 \times 10^3$  HUVE cells were suspended in a complete medium prepared by adding 2.5% FBS (fetal bovine serum) to GIT medium (manufactured by Nihon Seiyaku K.K.). Then, the suspension was distributed in a 96-well microtiter plate, which was cultivated at  $37^\circ\text{C}$  in an atmosphere of 5% carbon dioxide-7% oxygen-88 % nitrogen. After 24 hours, human recombinant basic FGF (endothelial cell growth factor) was added thereto in the final concentration of 2 ng/ml and a test compound was further added, followed by cultivation for 3 days. After cultivation, growth rate of HUVE cells was measured by MTT method [Cancer Treatment Reports, Vol. 71, page 1141-1149, 1987].

The test compounds inhibited growth of human umbilical endothelial cells.

$\text{IC}_{50}$  value (the concentration of the test compound inhibiting growth of endothelial cells by 50%) of the test compound was determined from a graph of growth curve of HUVE cells. The results are shown in Table 1'.

Table 1'

Test compound	$\text{IC}_{50}$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ )
1'	18
2'	7
3'	27
5'	4
7'	29
8'	12
10'	43
18'	20
19'	6
21'	5

As shown in Table 1', the compounds of the present invention have excellent inhibitory activity of endothelial cells growth.

## Experiment 2'

## Effect of the desired compound on growth of bovine artery endothelial cells

This experiment was conducted by using endothelial cells (BAE cells) derived from bovine aorta.  $5 \times 10^3$  BAE cells were suspended in a complete medium prepared by adding 5% FBS (fetal bovine serum) to Dulbecco's modified Eagle's minimum essential medium (D-MEM medium). Then, the suspension was distributed in a 96-well microtiter plate, which was cultivated at  $37^\circ\text{C}$  in an atmosphere of 5% carbon dioxide-95% air. After 24 hours, human recombinant basic FGF (endothelial cell growth factor) was added thereto in the final concentration of 2 ng/ml and a test compound was further added, followed by cultivation for 3 days. After cultivation, growth rate of BAE cells was measured by MTT method [Cancer Treatment Reports, Vol. 71, page 1141-1149, 1987].

The test compounds inhibited growth of bovine artery endothelial cells.

$\text{IC}_{50}$  value (the concentration of the test compound inhibiting growth of endothelial cells by 50%) of

## Effect of the desired compound on growth of human umbilical vein endothelial cells by phorbol ester

This experiment was conducted by using endothelial cells (HUVE cells) obtained from human umbilical vein.  $2 \times 10^3$  HUVE cells were suspended in a complete medium prepared by adding 2.5% FBS (fetal bovine serum) to GIT medium (manufactured by Nihon Seiyaku K.K.). Then, the suspension was distributed in a 96-well microtiter plate, which was cultivated at  $37^\circ\text{C}$  in an atmosphere of 5% carbon dioxide-7% oxygen-88 % nitrogen. After 24 hours, 12-O-tetradecanoyl phorbol-13-acetate (TPA) was added thereto in the

final concentration of 1 nM and a test compound was added, followed by cultivation for 3 days. After cultivation, growth rate of HUVE cells was measured by MTT method [Cancer Treatment Reports, Vol. 71, page 1141-1149, 1987].

The test compounds inhibited growth of human umbilical endothelial cells by phorbol ester.

IC<sub>50</sub> value (the concentration of the test compound inhibiting growth of endothelial cells by 50%) of Compound 1 was 15  $\mu$ M.

#### Experiment 4'

Effect of the desired compound on inhibition of increase in intracellular calcium concentration by phorbol ester

Bovine aorta endothelial cells (BAE cells) were cultivated on a cover glass loaded with 4  $\mu$ M Flar 2 (manufactured by Dojin Kagaku Kenkyusho) and inserted into a quartz cuvette containing 2.5 ml of HEPES buffer (pH 7.5).

The quartz cuvette was fixed so that the cover glass was positioned on the diagonal side at angles of 45° to the incident direction of an excited light.

Fluormetry was conducted with a spectrophotofluorometer F-4000 (manufactured by Hitachi Seisakusho K.K.). Excitation was obtained at 340 nm and 380 nm and fluorescence of 505 nm was recorded.

Fmax was determined by Ionomycin (2  $\mu$ M, manufactured by Carbairon Co.) which was a calcium ionophore and Fmin was determined by EGTA (8 mM) which was a chelating agent of calcium ion.

Intracellular calcium ion concentration  $[Ca^{++}]_i$  was calculated by the following formula:

$$[Ca^{++}]_i = K_d \times (R - R_{min}) \times Sf_2 / (R_{max} - R) \times Sb_2$$

$$R = \{D(W_1) - AutoF_1\} / \{D(W_2) - AutoF_2\}$$

wherein D(W<sub>1</sub>): a measured value of excited wavelength W<sub>1</sub>; D(W<sub>2</sub>): a measured value of excited wavelength W<sub>2</sub>; AutoF<sub>1</sub>: autofluorescence at W<sub>1</sub>; AutoF<sub>2</sub>: autofluorescence at W<sub>2</sub>; Rmin: R (Ca<sup>++</sup> = 0) = Fmin(W<sub>1</sub>)/Fmin(W<sub>2</sub>); Rmax: R (saturated Ca<sup>++</sup> concentration) = Fmax(W<sub>1</sub>)/Fmax(W<sub>2</sub>); Sf<sub>2</sub>: fluorescence intensity in a free state at W<sub>2</sub>; Sb<sub>2</sub>: fluorescence intensity in Ca<sup>++</sup> bound state at W<sub>2</sub>, which was obtained by correcting the formula of Zehn et al.:

$$[Ca^{++}]_i = K_d \times (F - F_{min}) / (F_{max} - F)$$

by taking K<sub>d</sub> as 224 nM.

The experiment was conducted by adding a test compound at various concentrations to a solution in a cuvette and incubated for 5 minutes. Then, 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol 13-acetate (TPA) of 2 nM in the final concentration was added and change of fluorescence intensity was observed.

It was found that the test compounds inhibited increase in intracellular calcium concentration by phorbol ester (TPA).

Change of inhibitory activity due to change of the concentration of Compound 1' is shown in Table 2'.

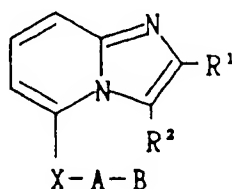
Table 2'

Effect of Compound 1' on inhibition of increase in intracellular calcium concentration by phorbol ester	
Concentration of Compound (M)	Inhibitory activity (%)
8 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	100
8 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>	88
8 x 10 <sup>-8</sup>	81

#### Claims

1. A calmodulin inhibitory composition comprising a compound of the formula (I):



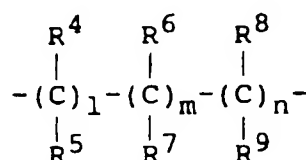


(I)

wherein X is S, S(O), S(O)<sub>2</sub>, O or NR<sup>3</sup> (wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen or an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group); A is a divalent straight or branched C<sub>1-15</sub> hydrocarbon group which may contain an ethereal oxygen at any possible position and may have a substituent at a branched part of the hydrocarbon group; B is an acylated amino group or an acylated or etherified hydroxyl group and the nitrogen atom of the amino group of B may form a ring together with the carbon atom of A or R<sup>3</sup>; and R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are the same or different and are a hydrogen, an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group, a halogen, a nitro group, a nitroso group, an optionally protected amino group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkyl carbamoyl group, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.

2. A calmodulin inhibitory composition according to claim 1, wherein each optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> is independently C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>4-24</sub> aryl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents; optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents;

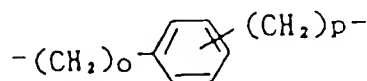
A is (a) a group of the formula:



(wherein l, m and n are integers of 0 to 5, respectively; and each of R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> is independently (1) hydrogen, or (2) C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>4-24</sub> aryl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents, or R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> or R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> or R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> may bind to each other to form a ring, or R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>6</sup> may bind to R<sup>8</sup> or R<sup>9</sup>, respectively, to form a ring),

(b) a group of the formula: -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>- or

(c) a group of the formula:



(wherein o and p are integers of 0 to 5);

B is (a) a group of the formula:

or a hydrocarbon group formed by fusing 5 to 6 membered rings, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkenyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>4-24</sub> aryl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents, or (3) a member selected from the group consisting of -CO-R<sup>10</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>10</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>10</sup>-R<sup>10</sup> and -CS-NR<sup>10</sup>-R<sup>10</sup>; R<sup>10</sup> is -CO-R<sup>11</sup>, -CO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-R<sup>11</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>11</sup>-R<sup>11</sup> or -CS-NR<sup>11</sup>-R<sup>11</sup>.

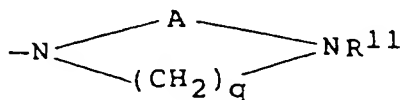
(wherein  $R^{18}$  is (1)  $C_{1-30}$  straight or branched alkyl,  $C_{3-8}$  cycloalkyl, saturated bi- or tricyclic hydrocarbon group formed by fusing 5 to 8 membered rings,  $C_{2-30}$  alkenyl, phenyl- $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, naphthyl- $C_{1-6}$  alkyl or  $C_{4-24}$  aryl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents, or (2)  $-\text{CO}-\text{NR}^{14}\text{R}^{15}$  or  $-\text{CO}-\text{R}^{19}$ ),

wherein

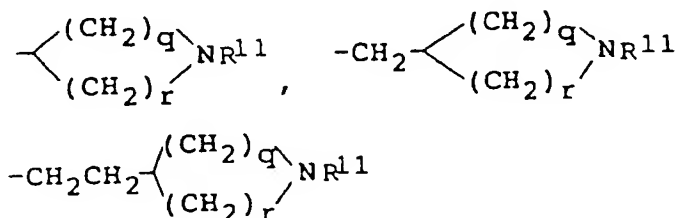
$R^{12}$ ,  $R^{14}$  and  $R^{15}$  are independently (1) hydrogen, or (2)  $C_{1-30}$  straight or branched alkyl,  $C_{3-8}$  cycloalkyl, saturated bi- or tricyclic hydrocarbon group formed by fusing 5 to 8 membered rings,  $C_{2-30}$  alkenyl, phenyl- $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, naphthyl- $C_{1-6}$  alkyl or  $C_{4-24}$  aryl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents;

$R^{13}$ ,  $R^{16}$ ,  $R^{17}$ ,  $R^{18}$  and  $R^{19}$  are independently  $C_{1-30}$  straight or branched alkyl,  $C_{3-8}$  cycloalkyl, saturated bi- or tricyclic hydrocarbon group formed by fusing 5 to 8 membered rings,  $C_{2-30}$  alkenyl, phenyl- $C_{1-6}$  alkyl, naphthyl- $C_{1-6}$  alkyl or  $C_{4-24}$  aryl,

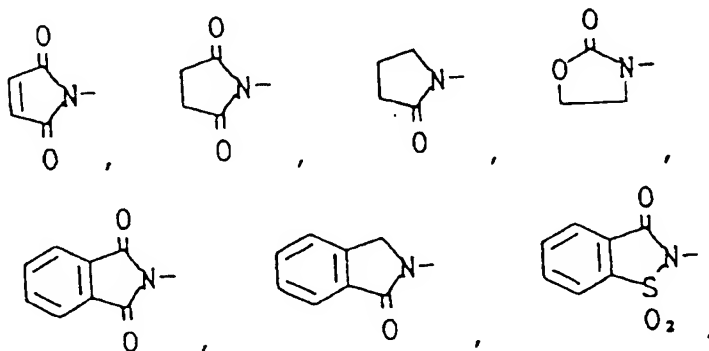
$R^{10}$  and  $R^3$  may bind together to form a ring of the formula:

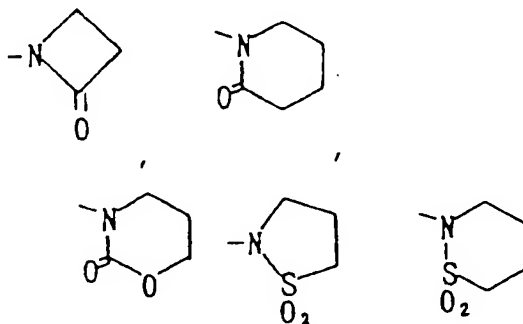


(wherein  $q$  is an integer of 2 or 3; A and  $R^{11}$  are as defined above), or  $R^{10}$  may bind to  $R^4$ ,  $R^6$  or  $R^8$  to form a ring of the formula:

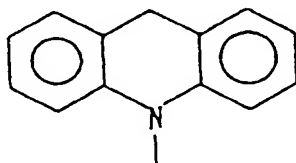


(wherein  $q$  and  $r$  are an integer of 2 or 3, respectively; and  $R^{11}$  is as defined above), or  $R^{10}$  may bind to  $R^{11}$  to form a ring of the formula:





R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> together with the adjacent nitrogen atom may form 1-aziridinyl, 1-azetidinyl, piperidino, perhydro-1-azepinyl, perhydro-1-azocynyl, morpholino, thiomorpholino, 1-piperazinyl, 3-thiazolidinyl, 1-indolyl, perhydro-1-indolyl, 2-isoindolyl, perhydro-2-isoindolyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-quinolyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-isoquinolyl, perhydro-1-quinolyl, perhydro-2-isoquinolyl, 3-azabicyclo[3.2.2]non-3-yl, 9-carbazolyl, 10-acridanyl,



10,11-dihydro-5H-5-dibenz[b,f]azepinyl, 5,6,11,12-tetrahydro-5-dibenz[b,f]azocinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-9-carbazolyl, 10-phenoxadinyll or 10-phenothiadinyl;

said the substituent of C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl is halogen, nitro, amino, N-mono C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, N,N-di C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, 4 to 7 membered cyclic amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>6-10</sub> aryloxy, carbamoyl, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxycarbonyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl,

said the substituent of C<sub>1-30</sub> alkyl alkenyl is (1) C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl, (2) phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 4 substituents selected from C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, hydroxy, nitro and halogen, (3) naphthyl, (4) halogen, (5) cyano, (6) oxo or (7) C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy;

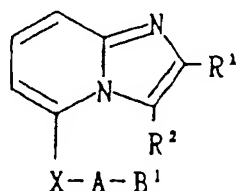
said substituent of C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl or saturated bi- or tricyclhydrocarbon is C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, halogeno C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, hydroxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, acyloxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, halogeno C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkenyloxy, aralkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl, carboxy, carbamoyl, N,N-di C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl, N-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl, halogen, cyano, nitro, hydroxy, acyloxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonylamino, acylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonylamino, acyl, mercapto, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfinyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylsulfonyl or oxo;

said substituent of phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl is halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl;

said substituent of C<sub>4-24</sub> aryl is halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, nitro, cyano, oxo, hydroxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl;

the optionally protected amino group of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> is amino, acylamino, (wherein the acyl group

- Use of a compound of the formula (I) as defined in claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof in the preparation of a calmodulin inhibitory composition.



(I')

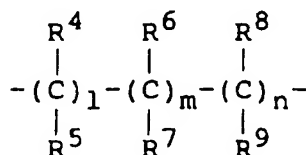
wherein X is S, S(O), S(O)<sub>2</sub>, O or NR<sup>3</sup> (wherein R<sup>3</sup> is a hydrogen or an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group); A is a divalent straight or branched straight or branched C<sub>1-15</sub> hydrocarbon group which may contain an ethereal oxygen at any possible position and may have a substituent at a branched part of the hydrocarbon group; B<sup>1</sup> is an amino group acylated by an acyl group derived from a carboxylic acid having 2 or more carbon atoms, a sulfonic acid, a carbamic acid or a thiocarbamic acid; and R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are the same or different and are a hydrogen, an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group, a halogen, a nitro group, a nitroso group, an optionally protected amino group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkyl carbamoyl group, or a salt or solvate thereof.

5. A compound according to claim 4, wherein

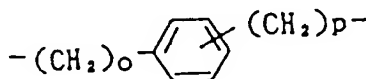
each optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> is independently C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>4-24</sub> aryl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents;

Optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents;

A is a group of the formula:

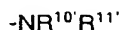


wherein all the symbols are as defined in claim 2, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>- or a group of the formula:



(wherein o and p are integers of 0 to 5);

B<sup>1</sup> is a group of the formula:



(wherein R<sup>10</sup> is (1) hydrogen, or (2) C<sub>1-30</sub> straight or branched alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl, saturated bi- or tricyclic hydrocarbon group formed by fusing 5 to 8 membered rings, C<sub>2-30</sub> alkanyl, phenyl C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>4-24</sub> aryl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents, or (3) -CO-R<sup>12</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>13</sup>, -CONR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> and -CS-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup>;

said substituent of phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl is halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl, carbamoyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl carbamoyl;

said substituent of C<sub>4-24</sub> aryl is halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, nitro, cyano, oxo, hydroxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl, carbamoyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl carbamoyl; and

R<sup>11</sup> is -CO-R<sup>16</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>17</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> or -CS-NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup>;

wherein R<sup>12</sup>, R<sup>13</sup>, R<sup>14</sup>, R<sup>15</sup>, R<sup>16</sup> and R<sup>17</sup> are as defined in claim 2

said the substituent of C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl is halogen, nitro, amino, N-mono C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, N,N-di C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, 4 to 7 membered cyclic amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>6-10</sub> aryloxy, carbamoyl, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl carbonyl;

said substituent of phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl is halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy,

nitro, cyano, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, carbonyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl;

said substituent of C<sub>4-24</sub> aryl is halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, nitro, cyano, oxo, hydroxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, carbonyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl;

the optionally protected amino group of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> is amino, acylamino (wherein the acyl group is the same as that of R<sup>1</sup>) or tritylamino; and

the lower alkoxy, carbonyl and lower alkylcarbonyl of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, carbonyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbonyl, respectively.

6. A compound according to claim 4, wherein B<sup>1</sup> is -NH-SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>17</sup> (wherein R<sup>17</sup> is as defined in claim 2).

7. A compound according to claim 4, wherein X is S or O, and B<sup>1</sup> is -NH-SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>17</sup> (wherein R<sup>17</sup> is as defined in claim 2).

8. A compound according to claim 4 which is

5-[2-(methylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

5-[2-(trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

5-[3-(methylsulfonylamino)propyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

5-[3-(trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)propyloxy]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

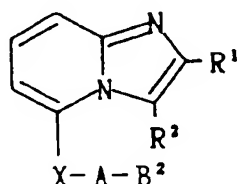
5-[3-(methylsulfonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, or

5-[3-(trifluoromethylsulfonylamino)propylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine.

9. A calmodulin inhibitory composition comprising a compound of the formula (I') as defined in claim 4 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.

10. Use of a compound of the formula (I') as defined in claim 4 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof in the preparation of a calmodulin inhibitory composition.

11. A compound of the formula (I''):

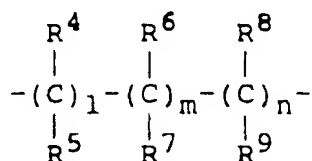


(I'')

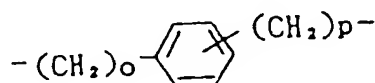
wherein X is S, S(O), S(O)<sub>2</sub>, O or NR<sup>3</sup> (wherein R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group); A is a divalent straight or branched C<sub>1-15</sub> hydrocarbon group which may contain an etheral oxygen at any possible position and may have a substituent at a branched part of the hydrocarbon group; B<sup>2</sup> is an acylated amino group, and the nitrogen atom of the amino group of B<sup>2</sup> connects with the carbon atom of A or R<sup>3</sup> to form a ring; and R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are the same or different and are a hydrogen, an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group, a halogen, a nitro group, a nitroso group, an optionally protected amino group, a lower alkoxy, carbonyl group or a lower alkylcarbonyl group, or a salt or solvate thereof.

optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>1</sup> is C<sub>1-15</sub> alkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-5</sub> alkyl or naphthyl-C<sub>1-5</sub> alkyl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents;

A is a group of the formula:

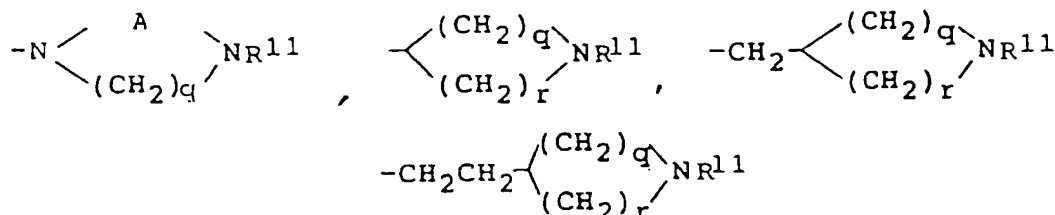


wherein all the symbols are defined in claim 2, a group of the formula:  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2-$  or a group of the formula:



(wherein o and p are integers of 0 to 5);

$B^2$  is a group of the formula:



wherein all the symbols are defined in claim 2

said the substituent of  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl is halogen, nitro, amino, N-mono  $C_{1-6}$  alkylamino, N,N-di  $C_{1-6}$  alkylamino, 4 to 7 membered cyclic amino,  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxy,  $C_{6-10}$  aryloxy, carbamoyl, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy,  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxycarbonyl or  $C_{1-6}$  alkylcarbonyl;

said substituent of phenyl- $C_{1-6}$  alkyl or naphthyl- $C_{1-6}$  alkyl is halogen,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxy, nitro, cyano, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl or  $C_{1-6}$  alkylcarbamoyl;

said substituent of  $C_{4-24}$  aryl is halogen,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxy, nitro, cyano, oxo, hydroxy, amino,  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl or  $C_{1-6}$  alkylcarbamoyl;

the optionally protected amino group of  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  is amino, acylamino (wherein the acyl group is the same as that of  $R^{11}$ ) or tritylamino; and

the lower alkoxycarbonyl and lower alkylcarbamoyl of  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  is  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxycarbonyl and  $C_{1-6}$  alkylcarbamoyl.

13. A compound according to claim 11, wherein X is S or O.

14. A compound according to claim 11 which is

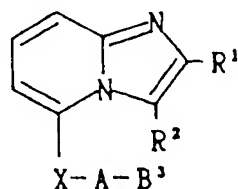
5-[1-(methylsulfonyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

5-[1-(trifluoromethyl)-4-piperidylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine.

15. A calmodulin inhibitory composition comprising a compound of the formula (I'') as defined in claim 11, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.

16. Use of a compound of the formula (I'') as defined in claim 11 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof in the preparation of a calmodulin inhibitory composition.

17. A compound of the formula (I'''):



(I'')

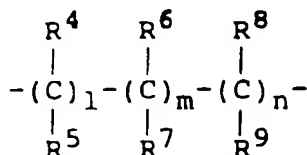
wherein X is S, S(O), S(O)<sub>2</sub> or NR<sup>3</sup> (wherein R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen or an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group); A is a divalent straight or branched C<sub>1-15</sub> hydrocarbon group which may contain an ethereal oxygen at any possible position and may have a substituent at a branched part of the hydrocarbon group; R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are the same or different and are a hydrogen, an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group, a halogen, a nitro group, a nitroso group, an optionally protected amino group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkyl carbamoyl group; and B<sup>3</sup> is a hydroxyl group acylated by an acyl group derived from a carboxylic acid or a N-hydrocarbon substituted carbamic acid, or its salt or solvate

18. A compound according to claim 17, wherein

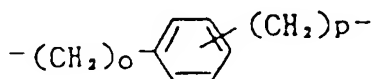
each optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> is independently C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>4-24</sub> aryl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents;

optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>3</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, which may have 1 to 4 substituents;

A is a group of the formula:



wherein all the symbols are defined in claim 2, a group of the formula: -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>- or a group of the formula:



(wherein o and p are integers of 0 to 5);

B<sup>3</sup> is -O-CO-NR<sup>15</sup>R<sup>16</sup> or -O-CO-R<sup>19</sup>,

wherein R<sup>15</sup>, R<sup>16</sup> and R<sup>19</sup> are defined in claim 2

said the substituent of C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl is halogen, nitro, amino, N-mono C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, N,N-di C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, 4 to 7 membered cyclic amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>6-10</sub> aryloxy, carbamoyl, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl carbonyl;

said substituent of phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl is halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl, carbamoyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl carbamoyl.

the substituent of phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl is halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl, carbamoyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl carbamoyl.

the lower alkoxy carbonyl and lower alkyl carbamoyl of R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl carbamoyl respectively.

20. A compound according to claim 17 which is

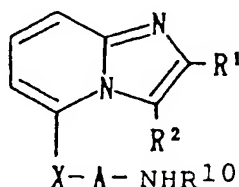
5-[2-(methylcarbamoyloxy)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, or  
5-[2-[3-(hydroxy)propylcarbamoyloxy]ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine.

21. A calmodulin inhibitory composition comprising a compound of the formula (I''') as defined in claim 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.

22. Use of a compound of the formula (I''') as defined in claim 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof in the preparation of a calmodulin inhibitory composition.

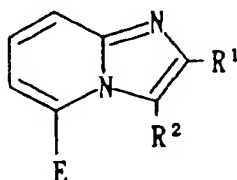
23. A process for producing a compound according to claim 4 or 11 or a salt or solvate thereof which comprises;

reacting a compound of the formula:

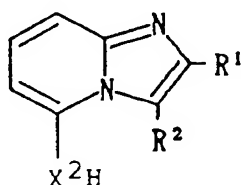


wherein all the symbols are as defined in claim 2 with a compound of the formula  $Q^1-NR^{14}R^{15}$ ,  $G^1-CO-(O)_q-R^{16}$  or  $G^2-SO_2R^{17}$  wherein  $Q^1$  is  $PhO-CO-$ ,  $G-CO-$  or  $G-CS$  (wherein  $Ph$  is a phenyl group and  $G$  is a halogen),  $G^1$  is a halogen or  $R^{16}(O)_q-CO-O-$  (wherein  $q$  is 0 or 1),  $q$  is 0 or 1,  $G^2$  is a halogen or  $R^{17}SO_2O-$ , and the other symbols are defined in claim 2.

24. A process for producing a compound according to claim 4 or a salt or solvate thereof which comprises; reacting a compound of the formula:



wherein  $E$  is a halogen and the other symbols are as defined in claim 4, with a compound of the formula  $HX^1-A-B^1$  wherein  $X^1$  is  $S$ ,  $O$  or  $NR^3$  and the other substituents are as defined in claim 4, or when,  $X$  is  $S$  or  $O$ , reacting a compound of the formula:



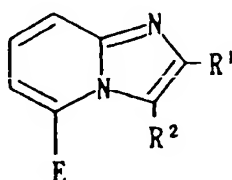
wherein  $X^2$  is  $S$  or  $O$  and the other symbols are as defined in claim 4 with a compound of the formula  $E^1-A-B^1$  wherein  $E^1$  is a leaving group, and the other symbols are as defined in claim 4, or when  $X$  is  $S(O)$  or  $S(O)_2$ , oxidizing a compound of the formula:





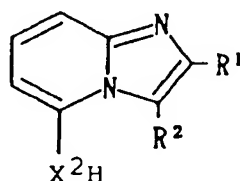
wherein all the symbols are as defined in claim 4.

25. A process for producing a compound according to claim 11 or a salt or solvate which comprises reacting a compound of the formula:



wherein E is a halogen and the other symbols are as defined in claim 11, with a compound of the formula  $HX^1-A-B^2$  wherein  $X^1$  is S, O or  $NR^3$  and the other symbols are as defined in claim 11, or

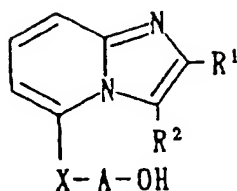
when the nitrogen atom of the amino group of  $B^2$  forms a ring with a carbon atom of A, reacting a compound of the formula:



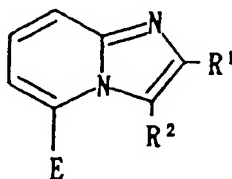
wherein  $X^2$  is S or O and the other symbols are as defined in claim 11 with a compound of the formula  $E^1-A-B^2$  wherein  $E^1$  is a leaving group, and the other symbols are as defined in claim 11 or when X is S(O) or S(O)<sub>2</sub>, oxidizing a compound of the formula:



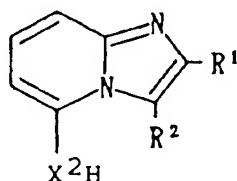
wherein all the symbols are as defined in claim 11



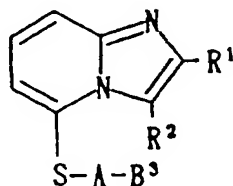
10 wherein the symbols are as defined in claim 17 with a compound of the formula  $Q^1-NR^{15}R^{16}$  or  $G^1-CO-(O)_q-R^{19}$  wherein  $Q^1$ ,  $G^1$  and  $q$  are defined in claim 23, and the other symbols are defined in claim 2, or reacting a compound of the formula:



wherein E is a halogen and the other symbols are as defined in claim 17, with a compound of the formula  $HX^1-A-B^3$  wherein  $X^1$  is S, O or  $NR^3$  and the other symbols are as defined in claim 17, or reacting a compound of the formula:

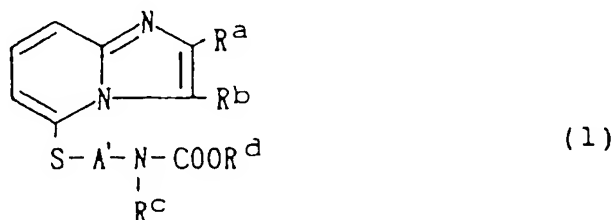


35 wherein  $X^2$  is S or O and the other symbols are as defined in claim 17 with a compound of the formula  $E^1-A-B^3$  wherein  $E^1$  is a leaving group, and the other symbols are defined in claim 17 or when X is S(O) or S(O)<sub>2</sub>, oxidizing a compound of the formula:



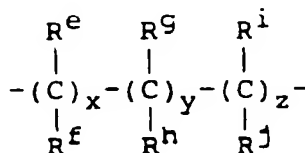
wherein all the symbols are as defined in claim 17.

50 27. An angiogenesis inhibitory composition comprising a compound of the formula (1):



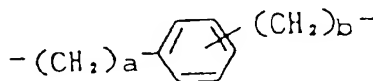
10 wherein A' is a divalent straight or branched C<sub>1-15</sub> hydrocarbon group which may contain ethereal oxygen at any possible position and a branched part of the hydrocarbon group may be substituted; R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> are the same or different and are a hydrogen, an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group, a halogen, a nitro group, a nitroso group, an optionally protected amino group, a lower alkoxy carbonyl group or a lower alkyl carbamoyl group; R<sup>c</sup> is a hydrogen or an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group or may form a ring together with the carbon atom of A; and R<sup>d</sup> is an optionally substituted hydrocarbon group, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.

- 20 28. An angiogenesis inhibitory composition according to claim 27, wherein A' is (a) a group of the formula:



30 (wherein x, y and z are integers of 0 to 5, respectively; each of R<sup>e</sup>, R<sup>f</sup>, R<sup>g</sup>, R<sup>h</sup>, R<sup>i</sup> and R<sup>j</sup> is (1) a hydrogen, or (2) a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl, which may have 1 to 5 substituents, or (3) phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>6-14</sub> aryl, or an aromatic monocyclic or bicyclic heterocyclic group containing 1 to 4 hetero atoms selected from sulfur, oxygen and nitrogen, which may have 1 to 4 substituents, or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> or R<sup>g</sup> and R<sup>h</sup> or R<sup>i</sup> and R<sup>j</sup> may bind together to form C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkane ring, or R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>g</sup> may bind together with R<sup>i</sup> or R<sup>j</sup> to form C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkane ring,

35 (b) a group of the formula: -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>- or  
(c) the formula:

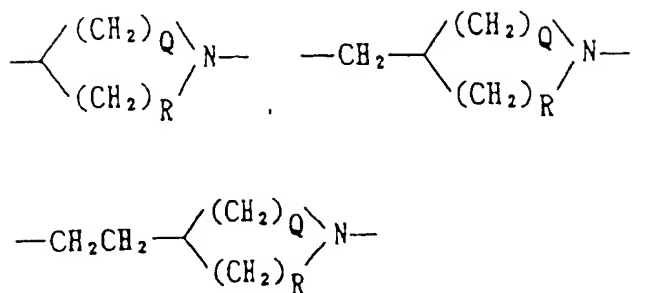


wherein a and b are integers of 0 to 5, respectively;

45 each optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> is a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>6-14</sub> aryl group, which may have 1 to 4 substituents;

the lower alkoxy carbonyl and lower alkyl carbamoyl of R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> are C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl carbamoyl, respectively.

each optionally substituted hydrocarbon group of R<sup>i</sup> and R<sup>j</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>6-14</sub> aryl, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>6-14</sub> aryl, which may have 1 to 5 substituents, R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> or R<sup>g</sup> or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>g</sup> or R<sup>f</sup> or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>i</sup> or R<sup>j</sup> may bind together to form



wherein Q and R are interger of 2 or 3, respectively;

said substituent of C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub> cycloalkyl or C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl is halogen, nitro, amino, N-mono C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, N,N-di C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>4-7</sub> cyclic amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, phenoxy, 1-naphthoxy, 2-naphthoxy, carbamoyl, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbamoyl;

said substituent of phenyl C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, naphthyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or heterocyclic group is halogen, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy, nitro, cyano, oxo, hydroxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylcarbamoyl.

29. An angiogenesis inhibitory composition according to claim 27, wherein A' is ethylene, R<sup>c</sup> is hydrogen and R<sup>d</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl.

30. An angiogenesis inhibitory composition according to claim 27, wherein the compound is

5-[2-(isopropoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

5-[2-(ethoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

5-[2-(methoxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine,

5-[2-(propyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, or

5-[2-(allyloxycarbonylamino)ethylthio]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine.

31. Use of a compound of the formula (1) as defined in claim 27 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof in the preparation of an angiogenesis inhibitory composition.



European Patent  
Office

# EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			EP 91112798.3
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int. CL.5)
D, A	<u>EP - A2/A3 - 0 006 614</u> (MERCK & CO INC.) * Claims 1,7,8; page 9, line 9 - page 10, line 36 *	1-22, 27-31	A 61 K 31/435 A 61 K 31/44 C 07 D 471/04
D, A	<u>DE - A1 - 2 820 938</u> (MERCK & CO INC.) * Claims 1,28 *	1-22, 27-31	
A	<u>EP - A1 - 0 185 345</u> (DR. KARL THOMAE GESMBH) * Claims 1,2-4,7,8 *	1-22, 27-31	
A	<u>US - A - 4 833 149</u> (J. B. PRESS) * Abstract; claims 1-8; column 2, lines 1-39 *	1-22, 27-31	
			TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int. CL.5)
			A 61 K 31/00 C 07 D 471/00 C 07 D 487/00

17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479 1480 1481 1482 1483 1484 1485 1486 1487 1488 1489 1490 1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1497 1498 1499 1500 1501 1502 1503 1504 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 1511 1512 1513 1514 1515 1516 1517 1518 1519 1520 1521 1522 1523 1524 1525 1526 1527 1528 1529 1530 1531 1532 1533 1534 1535 1536 1537 1538 1539 1540 1541 1542 1543 1544 1545 1546 1547 1548 1549 1550 1551 1552 1553 1554 1555 1556 1557 1558 1559 1560 1561 1562 1563 1564 1565 1566 1567 1568 1569 1570 1571 1572 1573 1574 1575 1576 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 1586 1587 1588 1589 1590 1591 1592 1593 1594 1595 1596 1597 1598 1599 1600 1601 1602 1603 1604 1605 1606 1607 1608 1609 1610 1611 1612 1613 1614 1615 1616 1617 1618 1619 1620 1621 1622 1623 1624 1625 1626 1627 1628 1629 1630 1631 1632 1633 1634 1635 1636 1637 1638 1639 1640 1641 1642 1643 1644 1645 1646 1647 1648 1649 1650 1651 1652 1653 1654 1655 1656 1657 1658 1659 1660 1661 1662 1663 1664 1665 1666 1667 1668 1669 1670 1671 1672 1673 1674 1675 1676 1677 1678 1679 1680 1681 1682 1683 1684 1685 1686 1687 1688 1689 1690 1691 1692 1693 1694 1695 1696 1697 1698 1699 1700 1701 1702 1703 1704 1705 1706 1707 1708 1709 1710 1711 1712 1713 1714 1715 1716 1717 1718 1719 1720 1721 1722 1723 1724 1725 1726 1727 1728 1729 1730 1731 1732 1733 1734 1735 1736 1737 1738 1739 1740 1741 1742 1743 1744 1745 1746 1747 1748 1749 1750 1751 1752 1753 1754 1755 1756 1757 1758 1759 1760 1761 1762 1763 1764 1765 1766 1767 1768 1769 1770 1771 1772 1773 1774 1775 1776 1777 1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796 1797 1798 1799 1800 1801 1802 1803 1804 1805 1806 1807 1808 1809 1810 1811 1812 1813 1814 1815 1816 1817 1818 1819 1820 1821 1822 1823 1824 1825 1826 1827 1828 1829 1830 1831 1832 1833 1834 1835 1836 1837 1838 1839 1840 1841 1842 1843 1844 1845 1846 1847 1848 1849 1850 1851 1852 1853 1854 1855 1856 1857 1858 1859 1860 1861 1862 1863 1864 1865 1866 1867 1868 1869 1870 1871 1872 1873 1874 1875 1876 1877 1878 1879 1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896 1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902 1903 1904 1905 1906 1907 1908 1909 1910 1911 1912 1913 1914 1915 1916 1917 1918 1919 1920 1921 1922 1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 1944 1945 1946 1947 1948 1949 1950 1951 1952 1953 1954 1955 1956 1957 1958 1959 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964 1965 1966 1967 1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 253

